UPPER TRINITY
REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT

UPPER TRINITY REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT
LEWISVILLE, TEXAS

FISCAL YEAR 2026 – 2027

ADOPTED
OPERATING AND CAPITAL BUDGET

Presented to the Board of Directors
September 3, 2026

Our Vision

Focus on member and customer needs as the primary purpose of the District, and endeavor to be the provider of choice for the service area.

Our Mission

The District's Mission is to plan, develop and manage water and solid waste services in the interest of its members, using consensus-based strategies that are environmentally and economically sound.

Goals

Leadership – Be a proactive, visionary agency for the region; address the needs of the service area, and be receptive to new opportunities to serve.

Organizational – Foster quality management; be a lean-function-driven organization that is flexible, sensitive, and responsive to the needs of members; and encourage active participation of informed, empowered employees at every level.

Functional – Develop, treat and deliver safe and dependable long-term water resources; provide quality water reclamation, watershed management and solid waste services.

Financial – Be efficient and cost effective, providing a sound financial structure for the District.

Partnerships – Develop and maintain good working relationships with members, utilities, cities and government agencies.

Environmental – Protect and improve water quality, promote conservation of natural and economic resources, and be good stewards of environmental assets.

Educational – Promote public education and public involvement in achieving the mission and goals of the District.

Approved by the Board of Directors November 6, 1997

UPPER TRINITY REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT
BOARD OF DIRECTORS
Fiscal Year 2026 – 2027

Lyle H. Dresher, President – Denton County At-Large
Gregory A. Scott, Vice President – City of Justin
Kimberly Brawner, Treasurer – City of Celina
David B. Nelson, Secretary – Town of Double Oak

Matt Smith – Town of Argyle
Brian Roberson – City of Aubrey
Del Knowler – Town of Bartonville
Mark Pape – Town of Copper Canyon
Glenn Barker – City of Corinth
Kyle Pedigo – City of Denton
Jody Gonzalez – Denton County
Kevin Mercer – DCFWSD #7
Robert Pegg – Town of Flower Mound
Richard A. Lubke – City of Highland Village
Orlando Sanchez – City of Irving
Nate Winchester – City of Krum
Mike Fairfield – Lake Cities MUA
Aaron Russell – City of Lewisville
Chris Boyd – Mustang SUD
Drew Corn – Town of Northlake
Britt Lusk – City of Pilot Point
Clay Riggs – Town of Ponder
George Dupont – Town of Prosper
Jim Bolz – City of Sanger

TABLE OF CONTENTS

UPPER TRINITY
REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT

MEMORANDUM

Larry N. Patterson

TO: Board of Directors

FROM: Larry N. Patterson, Executive Director

DATE: September 3, 2026

SUBJECT: **FY 2026 - 2027 PROPOSED BUDGETS**

I respectfully submit the proposed Operating and Capital Budgets for the Fiscal Year beginning October 1, 2026, for your consideration. These proposed budgets will fund operations, keep our critically important capital improvement program moving forward, and position the District to respond to continued growth within our service area while also providing adequate reserves to respond to unexpected expenses.

Proposed Operating Budgets will allow the District to continue to provide the highest quality services in an efficient manner. Proposed Capital Improvements reflect implementation of regional projects to meet current and future needs within the District's service area. Key projects are listed in the Executive Summary of the FY 2026 – 2027 Budget document.

With the Board's continued support and guidance, the staff and I look forward to another productive fiscal year of service for District members and customers.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY
FY 2026 - 2027 Adopted Budget

Staff is pleased to present the Adopted FY 2026-2027 Budget for consideration by the Board of Directors. District staff continues to be committed to good fiscal stewardship, while protecting the environment, and providing the highest level of performance for on-going District programs.

The adopted operating budgets for the District's utility systems total $135,445,535 for the fiscal year, an overall increase of 13.7% compared to last year's adopted budget total of $119,163,610. The District continues to experience steady growth and utilizes various reserves to offset rates when applicable. The adopted budget represents a practical approach, while also providing the highest quality service at a reasonable rate for its members and customers.

The adopted budget for capital improvements is recommended to be $510,032,665, a 7.2% increase from last year's budget of $475,878,980. Due to continued growth in the District's water and wastewater systems, the FY 2027 capital budget includes the continued expansion of both treated water plants (Taylor and Harpool), completed construction of the Southwest Pump Station to increase the capacity to provide additional water to the District's southwest service area, the third expansion of the Doe Branch and Lakeview Water Reclamation Plants, the fourth expansion of the Riverbend and Peninsula Water Reclamation Plants, continued construction to parallel and increase the capacity of the Doe Branch Interceptor, and the construction of several phases of the Northeast treated water pipelines to eventually connect the Town of Aubrey to the treated water system and to areas in northwest Collin county in the vicinity of Celina, Texas.

OPERATING BUDGETS

While the current economic environment has presented many challenges for providing ongoing, high-quality services, District management has worked diligently to manage and control operating costs and processes within its purview to minimize rate increases. The following reflect Staff recommendations for FY 2027 District rate changes:

Regional Treated Water System	5.25%
Lakeview Regional Water Reclamation System	3.50%
Northeast Regional Water Reclamation System	3.50%
Peninsula Water Reclamation Plant	0.00%
Administration Fund	0.00%
Non-Potable Water System	1.59%
Household Hazardous Waste	12.24%

During the budget preparation process, all adopted expenditures were closely evaluated to manage cost increases. Highlights for the proposed operating budgets include:

- Five additional positions will be required to keep up with the increasing workload as the District continues to grow. These five requested positions are:

- A Water Operator assigned to the Regional Treated Water System (Taylor Plant) to assist with increased workload from continued growth in treated water demand.

- A Maintenance Worker assigned to the Maintenance Fund to assist with ever increasing plant and equipment maintenance needs around the District.

- A SCADA Analyst allocated across the District's operating systems (15.0% to the Lakeview Regional Water Reclamation System, 30.0% to the Northeast Regional Water Reclamation System, 5.0% to the Peninsula Water Reclamation Plant, and 50.0% to the Regional Water System). This role will enhance monitoring and optimization of SCADA systems District-wide to ensure efficient industrial automation and real-time data collection.

- Two Lake Ralph Hall Reservoir Operator positions (full-year funded) to assist with lake operations as the Leon Hurse Dam and pump station are placed into service. These positions are allocated between LRH Operations at 20.0% and LRH Construction at 80.0%.

- A 15.0% increase is projected for the District health insurance benefit based on market quotes received from the District's insurance broker.

- A projected 6.0% increase in electricity costs is included for District facilities served by CoServ (an electric cooperative) based on year-to-date actual costs projecting an increase due to possible pricing volatility of natural gas. Additionally, for other locations currently served by Reliant (NRG), a new contract with Engie goes into effect in June 2027, reflecting a 66.0% increase per kilowatt hour from the current contract. This will provide a stable electricity rate over the subsequent 84 months (through May 2034).

- Continued chemical cost increases from actual year-to-date costs are expected for annual renewals of pricing agreements from vendors.

- The adopted budget for the Regional Treated Water System reflects an approximate 9.0% cost increase for raw water from Dallas Water Utilities, while the transmission and pumping costs of Chapman Lake raw water are projected to remain the same as FY 2026 at $0.13 / 1,000 gallons.

- The District will continue to use diverse options for raw water sources. Assumptions for raw water sources include a total of 53.29 mgd (including an additional 5.0% for losses) from the following sources:

Dallas Water Utilities	32.04 MGD
Chapman Lake	11.50 MGD
Lake Ralph Hall	4.00 MGD (New for FY 2027)
Reuse	5.75 MGD

- FY 2027 represents the first year of Lake Ralph Hall Reservoir operations with a total adopted budget amount of $2,014,245 provided for assigned operating staff (allocated LRH staff split between the continuing construction portion of the lake and operations) salaries and benefits expense, associated administrative and professional services, and operating and maintenance expenses to pump LRH raw water (4.00 mgd projected) to the Harpool Regional Treated Water Plant. These expenditures are shown in detail on the Lake Ralph Hall Operations budget section of this budget document and are allocated to the Regional Treated Water System's FY 2027 budget and rates / charges.

- Funding for specific programs for the Water System are recommended at the following levels:

  - Water Conservation efforts to provide an ongoing, strong water conservation program to assist with increased conservation education and promotion activities, at $0.03 / 1,000 gallons.

  - General planning for Future Water Resources at $0.03 / 1,000-gallons, a $0.01 per 1,000-gallon increase from FY 2026.

  - Watershed Protection Program at $0.02 / 1,000 gallons, no change from FY 2026.

- Reserves are an important component of the District's core business:

  - Continue to contribute to the long-term reserve for future replacement of aging facilities (Capital Replacement Reserve) at $0.12 / 1,000 gallons in the Regional Treated Water System, $0.10 / 1,000 gallons in the Lakeview Regional Water Reclamation System, $0.05 / 1,000 gallons in the Northeast Regional Water Reclamation System, $0.10 / 1,000 gallons for the Peninsula Plant, and an annual deposit of $29,475 in the Non-Potable Water System.

  - Continue to contribute to the Non-Bond Reserves in the amount of $150,000 (includes $50,000 for Contingency Improvement projects) for the Lakeview Regional Water Reclamation System, $25,000 for the Non-Potable Water System, $0.02 / 1,000 gallons for the Northeast Regional Water Reclamation System, and $0.10 / 1,000 gallons for the Peninsula Water Reclamation Plant.

  - Continue to contribute to the Raw Water Holding Pond Dredging Reserve (Regional Treated Water System) at $0.02 / 1,000-gallons (no change from FY 2026), to provide a funding source for required, periodic dredging activities for the removal of silt to increase raw water holding capacity at the District's water treatment plants. A revised budget amount of $2.5 million from this reserve (accumulated from prior year deposits of excess working capital generated from operations) is being utilized in FY 2026 to complete dredging of this holding pond at the Harpool Regional Treated Water Plant, in lieu of utilizing rate revenue for this project.

  - Continue to contribute to the Lake Ralph Hall Operating Reserve at $0.04 / 1,000-gallons in anticipation of needing non-debt funding for the Lake Ralph Hall reservoir area upon placing this water source into operation.

  - O&M Reserves for all operations are projected to be fully funded by FY 2027 year-end.

- Within the Northeast Regional Water Reclamation System, the District has established an Excess Flow Surcharge of $0.56 / 1,000 gallons (a decrease of $0.03 / 1,000 gallons from FY 2026) to be imposed on entities that send more wastewater flows to the

Riverbend or Doe Branch Plants than their contracted capacity allows. This surcharge will be applied based on monthly flows. Additionally, all Excess Surcharge Revenue will be transferred to the O&M Reserve of the Northeast Regional Water Reclamation System and will be available to offset the cost of mechanical / maintenance issues caused by overuse of System assets.

- Within the Household Hazardous Waste Program, the District continues to provide an interim service until cities choose to host their own programs, generally through their solid waste providers.

  - The adopted budget for this program includes a fee of $125 for the City of Fort Worth's Environmental Disposal Fee on a per voucher / household basis. Due to rising labor costs over the past several years, District fees reflect a 10.0% increase for FY 2027 ($18 per voucher / household) from $147 to $165 for the Collection Event and Disposal Rate per household (including the District Voucher Rate per household) and from $125 to $140 for the Fort Worth Voucher Rate (per household). Working capital of $13,500 is being utilized in lieu of a larger rate increase to the voucher / household charge for FY 2027.

- Certain elements of the budget are provided by Interfund Transfers:

  - O&M Reserves for all operations are projected to be fully funded by FY 2027 year-end.

  - Pro-rata contributions will be made from all funds to the Vehicle and Equipment Replacement Fund to assist in future replacement of all District light and heavy-duty vehicles and equipment.

- Debt Issues / Payment details for FY 2027 (by System) include:

  - Regional Treated Water System

    - Variable Rate Financing interest rate of 4.0% (slight decrease from FY 2026) and increased projected usage reflects a projected cost increase of $107,220 from FY 2026. Two conversions of outstanding variable rate debt are planned for FY 2027 with a full-year of principal and interest totaling $4.6 million for an approximate $65.0 million conversion and a half-year of debt service of $3.1 million for an approximate $90.0 million projected for mid-FY 2027. Approximately $5.0 million of excess working capital ($2.7 million from FY 2025 operating results and $2.3 million of savings in FY 2026 from delaying the $65.0 million conversion until FY 2027) is being utilized to offset FY 2027 debt service from these conversions of outstanding variable rate debt to long-term debt.

    - Series 2015 TWDB Deferred Interest Bonds for the Lake Ralph Hall project ($29.1 million) - - annual payment increases by $16,435 to yield a total principal and interest payment of approximately $1,980,125.

- Series 2019 TWDB Board Participation Bonds for the Lake Ralph Hall project ($30.0 million) - - annual payment increases by $151,985 to $557,275, representing a partial interest payment.

- Series 2020 TWDB Board Participation Bonds for the Lake Ralph Hall project ($120.0 million) - - annual payment increases by $337,020 to $1,348,085, representing a partial interest payment.

- Series 2020A Refunding Bonds to retire the 2010 and 2010A bonds ($12.2 million) - - annual payment decreases by $414,750 million to $0.

- Series 2021 TWDB Board Participation Bonds for the Lake Ralph Hall project ($135.5 million) - - annual payment increases by $413,595, representing a partial interest payment of $1,240,785.

- Series 2021 TWDB Board Participation Bonds for the Harpool Plant Northeast Water Transmission Pipeline, Phases 1 and 2 project ($10.6 million) - - annual payment increases by $32,370, representing partial interest payment of $97,110.

- Series 2021 Refunding Bonds ($30.0 million) - - annual payment increases by $10,800.

- Series 2023 TWDB Board Participation Bonds for the Harpool Plant Northeast Water Transmission Pipeline, Phases 1 and 2 project ($4.8 million) - - includes a first-year partial interest payment of $46,500.

- Series 2023 TWDB Board Participation Bonds for the Lake Ralph Hall project ($48.0 million) - - includes a first-year partial interest payment of $474,375.

- Series 2023 TWDB Board Participation Bonds for the Taylor Plant Expansion, Phase 3 ($18.1 million) - - includes a first-year partial interest payment of $178,680.

- Series 2023 TWDB Board Participation Bonds for the Harpool Plant Northeast Water Transmission Pipeline, Phase 3 project ($5.8 million) - - includes a first-year partial interest payment of $57,420.

- Series 2025 Refunding Bonds used to convert approximately $60.0 million of outstanding Variable Rate Debt to long-term debt and to refund a portion of the Series 2015 Refunding Bonds - - includes a decrease of $2,037,775 from the FY 2026 Adopted budget amount of $3,831,525.

- Tentative Series 2026 Refunding Bonds for the conversion of $65.0 million of outstanding Variable Rate Debt to long-term debt - - includes an estimated full-year principal and interest payment of $4,620,675.

- Tentative Series 2027 Refunding Bonds for the conversion of $90.0 million of outstanding Variable Rate Debt to long-term debt - - includes an estimated half-year principal and interest payment of $3,149,895.

- Lakeview Regional Water Reclamation System

    - No additional debt issues are planned for FY 2027.

- Northeast Regional Water Reclamation System

    - Series 2016 TWDB "D" Fund Bonds (Riverbend Plant) - - annual principal payment increases by $3,025. These bonds were issued for the third expansion of the Riverbend Plant.

    - Series 2017 TWDB "D" Fund Bonds (Riverbend Plant) - - annual payment increases by $36,855. These bonds were issued for the third expansion of the Riverbend Plant.

    - Series 2022 Revenue Bonds for a portion of the West Influent Lift Station Improvements (Riverbend Plant) and the Parallel Interceptor (Doe Branch Plant), Phase 1 and Doe Branch Plant Expansion, Phase 3 projects - - includes a principal and interest payment of $793,250. This debt issue is assigned to Mustang Special Utility District and Providence Village for their share of the West Influent Lift Station and to the City of Celina for their share of the Parallel Interceptor and Doe Branch Plant Expansion projects.

    - Series 2024 Revenue Bonds (second tranche) for the Doe Branch Plant Expansion, Phase 3 and Parallel Interceptor project ($27.0 million in bond proceeds) - - includes an interest only payment of $1,250,690. This debt issue is assigned to the City of Celina for their share of this project (combined Plant Expansion and Parallel Interceptor).

    - Series 2025 Revenue Bonds (second tranche) for the West Influent Lift Station Improvements project ($11.0 million in bond proceeds) - - includes a debt service payment of approximately $741,920 comprised of principal and interest. This debt issue is assigned to Mustang Special Utility District (69%) and Providence Village (31%) due to Mustang SUD providing a cash contribution of approximately $2.5 million towards their share of this project's costs.

    - Series 2026 Revenue Bond issue for the Doe Branch Plant Expansion, Phase 3 and Parallel Interceptor, Phase 1 projects ($36.4 million in bond proceeds) - - includes an interest-only debt service payment of $1,821,250. This debt issue is assigned to the City of Celina for their share of this project (combined Plant Expansion and Parallel Interceptor).

    - Series 2026A Revenue Bond issue ($44.2 million) on behalf of Celina ($33.4 million) to provide funding to continue the Doe Branch Plant Expansion, Phase 3 project and also includes funding to complete the Riverbend Plant Influent Pump Station Improvement project ($10.7 million) - includes a principal and interest debt service payment of $2,355,405 for FY 2027 and is allocated between Celina ($1,590,825) for the $33.4 million portion and Mustang SUD and Providence Village ($764,580) for the $10.8 million portion. Mustang SUD's share of this debt service amount is 75.0% ($573,435) while Providence Village's portion is 25% ($191,145).

- Tentative Series 2027 Revenue Bond issue (approximately $39.7 million) on behalf of Celina to provide funding to complete the Doe Branch Plant Expansion, Phase 3 and Parallel Interceptor Phase 1 project, along with additional funding to begin the Phase 2 portion of the Parallel Interceptor project - - includes a half-year interest only debt service payment of approximately $868,220.

- Tentative Series 2027A Revenue Bond issue (approximately $14.8 million) to provide funding for the Riverbend Plant Expansion, Phase 4 project - - includes an estimated interest-only debt service payment of $1,076,560 to be allocated to Mustang SUD ($968,905 representing 90.0%) and Providence Village ($107,655 representing 10.0%).

➢ Peninsula Water Reclamation Plant

- A tentative Revenue Bond issue (approximately $24.6 million) to provide funding for the Peninsula Plant Expansion, Phase 4 project - - includes a principal and interest debt service payment of approximately $1,838,565. However, District staff continue to work with Mustang SUD (the only participant in the Plant) on the means of financing the Expansion.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAMS

Key capital projects include:

- Southwest Pump Station, Phase 1 project consists of completing construction of a ground storage tank and pump station, which will provide additional pumping and water pressure capacity for the western service area of the Regional Treated Water System.

- Lake Ralph Hall project will continue design / engineering and construction activities of various segments of the lake and its supporting facilities (i.e., pump station, raw water pipelines, mitigation, cultural resources, and support facilities), while the Leon Hurse Dam component of the overall project is expected to be substantially complete in September 2026.

- Taylor RWTP Expansion, Phase 3 will continue with design / engineering and construction activities to expand the treatment capacity from 70.0 to 85.0 MGD.

- Taylor RWTP Expansion, Phase 4 will continue with initial planning and design activities to expand the treatment capacity from 85.0 to 120.0 MGD.

- Lake Lewisville Raw Water Pump Station Improvements include funding to complete improvements (electrical, pumping, and other components upgrades) to the Lake Lewisville raw water intake pump station.

- RTWS Pump Station Improvement Project includes funding for initial design / engineering to improve / upgrade the pumping capacity and instrumentation of the RTWS pump stations required to increase pumping capacity to meet TCEQ (Texas Commission on Environmental Quality) requirements and customer demands.

- RTWS Meter Vault and Other Hydraulic Improvements Project includes funding for initial design / engineering for improvements to increase hydraulic efficiencies throughout the Regional Treated Water System to include upsizing pipelines, appurtenances, vaults, and other delivery facilities.

- Northeast Water Supply Lewisville Lake Intake project includes funding for coordination with regulatory agencies, evaluation of intake impacts, preliminary design / engineering and construction of a new raw water intake on Lake Lewisville. This project also includes an evaluation to construct a new raw water pipeline from the new intake to the Harpool Regional Treated Water Plant.

- Harpool RWTP Phased Treatment Expansion, Phase 2 project includes the purchase of additional land for raw water storage, design / engineering and construction for a new membrane complex, increased site and plant piping, advanced treatment equipment, a new finished water pump station, clear well, chemical and disinfection facilities, recovery pond, and other necessary improvements to expand the treatment capacity of the Plant from 30.0 to 60.0 MGD.

- Harpool RWTP Northeast Transmission Pipeline, Phases 1 and 2 include continued design / engineering and construction of a 36-inch diameter treated water transmission pipeline extending northeast from the Harpool RWTP to serve the Town of Celina, Artesia Community, and other customers.

- Harpool RWTP Northeast Transmission Pipeline, Phase 3 includes continued design / engineering and construction of the next phase of treated water pipelines to connect Aubrey to the Regional Treated Water System.

- Harpool RWTP Northeast Transmission Pipeline, Phase 4 includes funding for design / engineering and acquisition of land / right-of-way, to begin of a finished water pipeline required to increase pipeline capacity to existing members and customers.

- Lakeview Plant Expansion, Phase 3 will continue with design / engineering and planning activities for the future expansion of the treatment capacity from 5.5 to 7.5 MGD.

- Riverbend Regional Water Reclamation Plant Expansion, Phase 4 project includes funding for initial planning / design and construction to expand the treatment capacity from 4.0 to 8.0 MGD due to continued growth in wastewater flows in the Plant's service area.

- West Influent Lift Station Improvements project includes funding to complete construction of a new lift station to provide the System with reliability for the transfer of increased wastewater flows from the Town of Providence Village and Mustang SUD.

- Doe Branch Plant Expansion, Phase 3 project will include continued design / engineering and construction to expand the Plant's treatment capacity from 4.0 to 12.0 MGD due to consistent population growth in the Northeast service area.

- Phase 1, Parallel Interceptor project will continue design / engineering and construction of a parallel interceptor from approximately Fishtrap Road south to the Doe Branch Plant to provide additional capacity for the future increased treatment capacity upon completion of the Doe Branch Plant Phase 3 expansion from 4.0 to 12.0 MGD.

- Phase 2, Parallel Interceptor project will include initial planning / design and engineering for the construction of the second phase of a parallel interceptor that extends from Fishtrap Road, north to the junction structure near Parvin Rd. and Good Hope Rd. in Little Elm, Texas.

- Peninsula Plant Expansion, Phase 4 project will include continued design / engineering and construction to expand the Plant's treatment capacity from 2.0 to 4.6 MGD due to consistent population growth in the Northeast service area.

PERSONNEL SUMMARY / ORGANIZATIONAL CHART

Upper Trinity Regional Water District
FY 2027 Adopted Budget Personnel Summary

Administration	2025 Adopted Budget	2026 Adopted Budget	2027 Adopted Budget
Executive Director	1	1	1
Assistant to Executive Director	1	1	1
Chief Administrative Officer	1	1	1
Director of Governmental Affairs & Communications	1	1	1
Director of IT Services	0	0	1
Manager of IT Services	1	1	0
Human Resources Manager	1	1	1
Procurement / Risk Manager	1	1	1
Network Systems Administrator	1	1	1
Water Conservation Manager	0	1	1
Water Education Coordinator	1	0	0
Human Resources Specialist	0	0	1
Human Resources Staffing Coordinator	1	1	0
Laserfiche Project Technician	1	1	1
Communications Specialist	1	1	1
Buyer	0	0	1
Purchasing Specialist	1	1	0
Information Technology Specialist	2	3	3
Facility Worker	0	1	1
Executive Administrative Assistant	1	1	1
Administrative Assistant II	2	1	2
Administrative Assistant I	1	2	1
Total	**19**	**21**	**21**

Business / Finance	2025	2026	2027
Chief Financial Officer	1	1	1
Controller	1	1	1
Assistant Controller	1	1	1
Staff Accountant II	1	1	1
Staff Accountant I	0	1	1
Accounting Services Supervisor	1	1	1
Accounting Clerk II	1	1	1
Accounts Payable Clerk I	1	1	1
Budget Manager	1	1	1
Finance and Investment Manager	0	1	1
Senior Budget Coordinator	0	0	1
Senior Financial Analyst	1	0	0
Financial Analyst	0	1	0
Budget Analyst	1	1	1
Total	**10**	**12**	**12**

Engineering / Construction	2025	2026	2027
District Engineer	0	1	1
Director of Engineering and Construction	1	1	1
Deputy Director of Engineering and Construction	1	0	0
Senior Professional Engineer	0	1	1
Project Engineer / Manager	3	1	0
Professional Engineer	0	1	3
Electrical Engineer	1	1	0
Graduate Engineer I / Graduate Engineer II	2	2	2
GIS Administrator	1	1	1
GIS Analyst I	1	1	1
Manager of Property Services	1	1	1
Construction Project Manager	1	1	1
Senior Construction Inspector	1	3	3
Construction Inspector	3	2	2
Engineering Document Controls Specialist	1	1	1
Total	**17**	**18**	**18**

Lake Ralph Hall (LRH) Operations / Construction	2025	2026	2027	
Director of Water Resources & Planning	0	1	1	
Assistant Director of Operations - Water Resources	1	0	0	
LRH Program Manager	1	1	1	
LRH Program Construction Manager	1	1	1	
LRH Reservoir Manager	0	1	1	
LRH Project Engineer / Manager	1	1	1	
Regulatory & Environmental Compliance Manager	0	0	1	
LRH Project Management Specialist	1	1	1	
LRH Reservoir Supervisor	0	0	1	
LRH Reservoir Superintendent	0	1	0	
LRH Reservoir Senior Operator	0	1	1	
Senior Maintenance Mechanic	1	0	0	
LRH Transmission Operator I	1	0	0	
LRH Reservoir Operator II	0	1	2	
LRH Reservoir Operator I	0	1	0	
LRH Reservoir Operator I	0	0	**2**	*
LRH Office Administrator	0	1	1	
LRH Accounting Specialist	1	0	0	
Total	**8**	**11**	**14**	

Operations / Maintenance	2025 Adopted Budget	2026 Adopted Budget	2027 Adopted Budget	
Chief Operating Officer	0	1	1	
Director of Operations	0	1	1	
Director of Operations and Water Resources	1	0	0	
Deputy Director of Operations	1	0	0	
Assistant Director of Operations - Maintenance	0	0	1	
Maintenance Manager	1	1	0	
Assistant Maintenance Mgr - Electrical / Instrumentation & Controls	0	1	1	
Electronics Supervisor	1	0	0	
Maintenance Supervisor	1	1	1	
Regulatory & Environmental Compliance Coordinator	1	1	1	
Technical Services Specialist	1	1	0	
Preventative Maintenance Coordinator	2	1	1	
Vehicle & Equipment Coordinator / Mechanic	1	1	1	
Electrician II	1	1	1	
Electrician I	1	1	2	
Senior Maintenance Mechanic	1	1	2	
Maintenance Mechanic	2	2	1	
Senior Instrumentation & Controls Technician	1	1	0	
Instrumentation & Controls Technician II	0	3	3	
Instrumentation & Controls Technician I	0	1	1	
Electronic Technician II	2	0	0	
Electronic Technician I	2	0	0	
Maintenance Worker II	4	4	3	
Maintenance Worker I	6	7	8	
Maintenance Worker I	0	0	**1**	*
Total	**30**	**30**	**30**	

Lakeview Regional Water Reclamation System	2025	2026	2027
LRWRS Operations Superintendent	1	0	0
Operations Supervisor	0	1	1
Senior Wastewater Operator	1	0	1
Wastewater Operator III	2	4	3
Wastewater Operator II	2	0	2
Wastewater Operator I	2	3	1
Transmission Operator III	1	1	1
Total	**9**	**9**	**9**

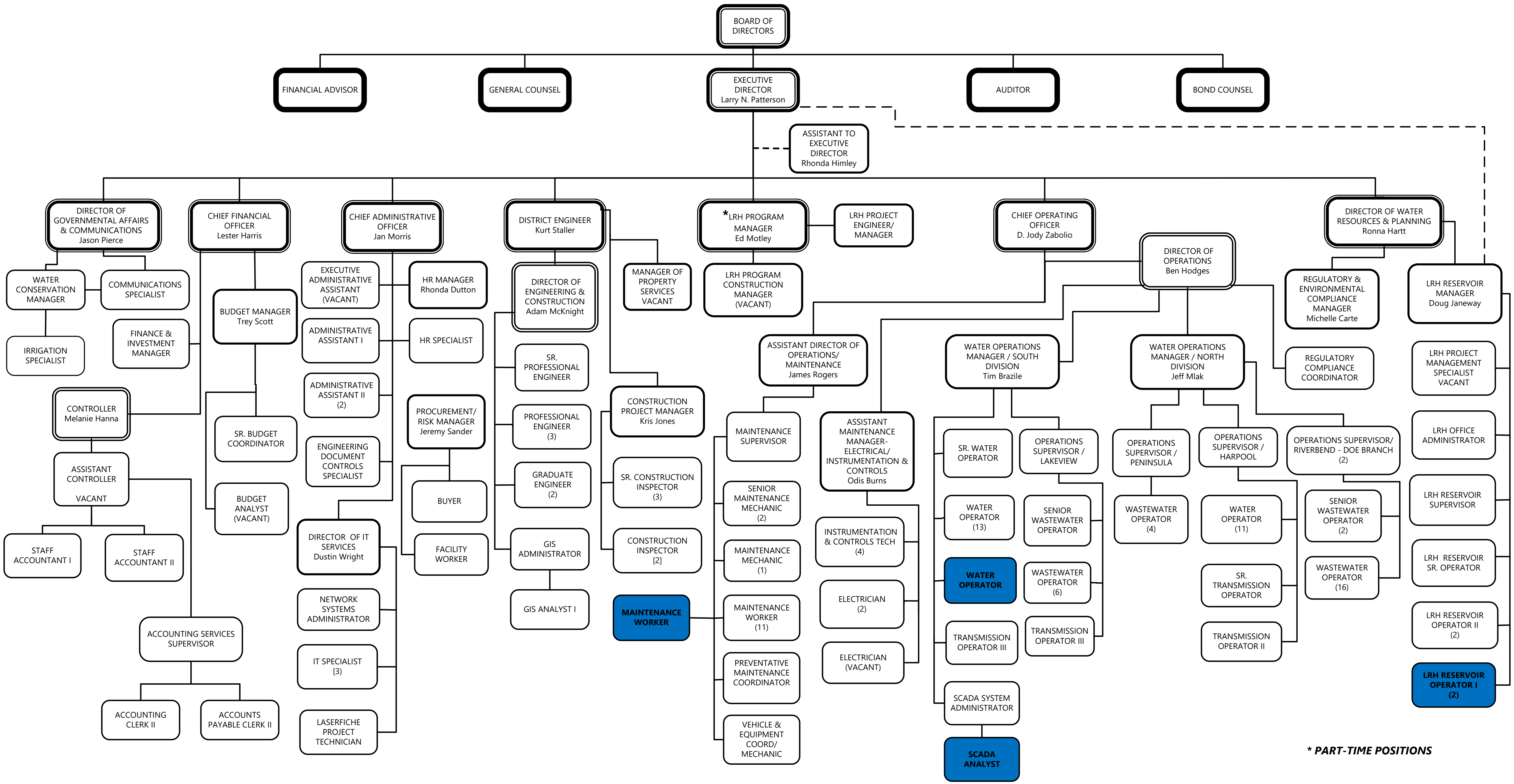
Northeast Water / Wastewater Reclamation System	2025	2026	2027
Water Operations Manager - North	1	1	1
Operations Supervisor / Riverbend - Doe Branch	2	2	2
Senior Water Operator	1	1	0
Senior Transmission Operator	1	1	1
Transmission Operator I	0	0	1
Water Operator III	4	5	6
Water Operator II	3	3	4
Water Operator I	3	2	1
Operations Supervisor / Harpool	1	1	1
Senior Wastewater Operator	2	2	2
Wastewater Operator III	6	4	6
Wastewater Operator II	6	3	5
Wastewater Operator I	4	9	5
Total	**34**	**34**	**35**

Peninsula Water Reclamation Plant	2025	2026	2027
Operations Supervisor / Peninsula	0	1	1
Senior Wastewater Operator	1	0	0
Wastewater Operator III	1	1	1
Wastewater Operator II	1	2	2
Wastewater Operator I	1	1	1
Total	**4**	**5**	**5**

Regional Treated Water System	2025	2026	2027	
Water Operations Manager - South	1	1	1	
Senior Water Operator	1	1	1	
SCADA System Administrator	0	0	1	
Process Controls Analyst	1	1	0	
SCADA Analyst	0	0	**1**	*
Transmission Operator III	1	1	1	
Transmission Operator	0	1	0	
Water Operator III	10	7	7	
Water Operator II	1	2	2	
Water Operator I	1	4	4	
Water Operator I	0	0	**1**	*
Irrigation Specialist	1	1	1	
Total	**17**	**19**	**20**	
Total Authorized Positions	**148**	**159**	**164**	

*** Requested Positions (5) for FY 2027**

FY 2027 ADOPTED ORGANIZATIONAL CHART



ADOPTED OPERATING BUDGETS

FOR

FISCAL YEAR 2026 – 2027

ADMINISTRATION FUND

Administration
Adopted FY 2026 - 2027 Budget
September 3, 2026

NOTE: By Contract, each Member and Contract Utility helps pay for administration and planning costs of the District, according to population.

FEE STRUCTURE

	FY 2026 Adopted Budget	FY 2027 Adopted Budget
Minimum fee	$500	$500
Population up to 5,000	$0.435 per capita	$0.435 per capita
Population 5,001 to 25,000	$0.244 per capita	$0.244 per capita
Population over 25,000	$0.096 per capita	$0.096 per capita

Administration
Adopted FY 2026 - 2027 Budget
September 3, 2026

	Est. Pop [1]	2025 Actuals	2026 Adopted Budget	2026 Estimates	Variance % FY26 Adopted to FY26 Estimates	2027 Adopted Budget	Variance % FY26 Adopted to FY27 Adopted	
BEGINNING CASH BALANCE		**$ 303,659**	**$ 145,339**	**$ 294,237**		**$ 294,402**		
OPERATING REVENUE								
Fees for Administration & Planning:								
Argyle WSC	13,980	$ 4,002	$ 4,265	$ 4,265	0%	$ 4,365	2%	
Argyle	6,937	$ 2,534	$ 2,630	$ 2,630	0%	$ 2,650	1%	
Aubrey	10,491	$ 3,197	$ 3,345	$ 3,345	(0%)	$ 3,515	5%	
Bartonville	1,893	$ 778	$ 805	$ 805	0%	$ 825	2%	
Celina	78,647	$ 9,057	$ 10,590	$ 10,590	(0%)	$ 12,205	15%	
Copper Canyon	2,050	$ 886	$ 885	$ 885	0%	$ 890	1%	
Corinth	25,895	$ 6,860	$ 6,860	$ 6,860	0%	$ 7,140	4%	
Cross Timbers WSC	8,724	$ 2,941	$ 3,000	$ 3,000	0%	$ 3,085	3%	
Denton	166,258	$ 19,457	$ 19,150	$ 19,150	0%	$ 20,615	8%	
Denton County	12,544	$ 5,878	$ 2,730	$ 2,730	0%	$ 4,015	47%	
DCFWSD #7	14,350	$ 4,456	$ 4,210	$ 4,210	(0%)	$ 4,455	6%	
Double Oak	3,096	$ 1,347	$ 1,345	$ 1,345	0%	$ 1,345	0%	
Flower Mound	82,870	$ 12,403	$ 12,560	$ 12,560	(0%)	$ 12,610	0%	
Highland Village	16,153	$ 5,269	$ 4,980	$ 4,980	0%	$ 4,895	(2%)	
Irving	268,104	$ 30,051	$ 30,205	$ 30,205	(0%)	$ 30,395	1%	
Justin	8,753	$ 2,895	$ 2,795	$ 2,795	0%	$ 3,090	11%	
Krum	6,684	$ 2,605	$ 2,585	$ 2,585	0%	$ 2,585	0%	
Lake Cities MUA	20,469	$ 4,936	$ 4,980	$ 4,980	0%	$ 5,950	19%	
Lewisville	142,060	$ 17,837	$ 18,180	$ 18,180	0%	$ 18,295	1%	
Mustang SUD	124,626	$ 12,620	$ 17,275	$ 17,275	0%	$ 16,620	(4%)	
Northlake	25,683	$ 5,062	$ 6,235	$ 6,235	0%	$ 7,120	14%	
Pilot Point	9,454	$ 2,560	$ 2,895	$ 2,895	0%	$ 3,260	13%	
Ponder	2,851	$ 1,240	$ 1,240	$ 1,240	0%	$ 1,240	0%	
Prosper	49,355	$ 8,744	$ 9,080	$ 9,080	(0%)	$ 9,395	3%	
Sanger	10,586	$ 3,508	$ 3,435	$ 3,435	(0%)	$ 3,540	3%	
TOTAL	1,112,513	$ 171,123	$ 176,260	$ 176,260	0%	$ 184,100	4%	[1]
Other Revenue		$ 23,846	$ 20,000	$ 19,750	(1%)	$ 20,000	0%	[2]
Rental Revenue		$ 98,314	$ 78,560	$ 73,750	(6%)	$ 30,845	(61%)	
Allocation to Other Funds		$ (92,907)	$ (74,240)	$ (69,695)	(6%)	$ (29,150)	(61%)	
TOTAL		$ 5,407	$ 4,320	$ 4,055	(6%)	$ 1,695	(61%)	[3]
Trsf in RTWS / Riverbend (Customer Rate)		$ 160,000	$ 85,000	$ 85,000	0%	$ 90,000	6%	[4]
Interest Income		$ 30,798	$ 30,720	$ 15,260	(50%)	$ 16,200	(47%)	[5]
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE		**$ 391,174**	**$ 316,300**	**$ 300,325**	**(5%)**	**$ 311,995**	**(1%)**	
OPERATING EXPENSE								
Personnel Services:								
Exempt Salaries		$ 2,112,380	$ 2,335,635	$ 2,247,680	(4%)	$ 2,586,815	11%	
Non-Exempt Salaries		$ 314,056	$ 390,250	$ 389,975	(0%)	$ 414,415	6%	
Employee Insurance		$ 589,105	$ 838,865	$ 774,155	(8%)	$ 880,520	5%	
Payroll Taxes		$ 51,735	$ 51,020	$ 53,400	5%	$ 59,580	17%	
Benefits		$ 399,886	$ 411,465	$ 405,385	(1%)	$ 505,985	23%	
Less: Transfer In ICMA Retirement Funds		$ (9,470)	$ -	$ -	0%	$ -	0%	
TOTAL		$ 3,457,692	$ 4,027,235	$ 3,870,595	(4%)	$ 4,447,315	10%	[6]

Administration
Adopted FY 2026 - 2027 Budget
September 3, 2026

FOOTNOTES TO BUDGET

1. Adopted fees for FY 2027 are based on 2026 population estimates from several sources, including the North Central Texas Council of Governments and Member / Customer / Texas Water Development Board surveys.

2. Other Revenue includes estimated non-direct service revenues such as credit card rebates and auction proceeds from retired assets.

3. Rental Revenue consists of a pro-rata share of rental income from the 802 N. Kealy Avenue property and decreases due to a tenant not renewing their lease in late FY 2026.

4. A Transfer In from the Regional Treated Water System ($65,000) and the Northeast Regional Water Reclamation System ($25,000) is the Customer entity surcharge (additional 7.0% added to the Member Treatment and Volume Rates) that assists in funding administration services. This transfer is increased for FY 2027 by $5,000 due to an increase in projected FY 2027 Customer flows along with increases to the Customer Volume Rate (Regional Treated Water System) and the Customer Treatment Rate (Northeast Regional Water Reclamation System).

5. Interest income is representative of current market conditions.

6. The adopted budget for Administration provides funding for 25.24 full-time equivalent positions and includes a projected 15.0% cost increase from year-to-date FY 2026 expenditures for the District's health insurance benefit. There are no new positions being added to the Administration Fund for FY 2027.

Administration
Adopted FY 2026 - 2027 Budget
September 3, 2026

	2025 Actuals	2026 Adopted Budget	2026 Estimates	Variance % FY26 Adopted to FY26 Estimates	2027 Adopted Budget	Variance % FY26 Adopted to FY27 Adopted	
OPERATING EXPENSE CONTINUED							
Administrative:							
Building & Equipment Rental	$ 5,639	$ 6,545	$ 3,440	(47%)	$ 3,700	(43%)	[7]
Advertising	$ 4,924	$ 5,500	$ 5,500	0%	$ 5,500	0%	
Memberships, Dues, & Subscriptions	$ 62,832	$ 79,505	$ 78,745	(1%)	$ 86,575	9%	
Employee Recognition Program	$ 12,507	$ 51,000	$ 38,525	(24%)	$ 57,500	13%	[8]
Conference, Training & Travel	$ 168,451	$ 195,515	$ 195,515	0%	$ 228,690	17%	[9]
Insurance - Property, GL, Vehicle, Cyber	$ 96,348	$ 104,215	$ 107,250	3%	$ 118,705	14%	[10]
Property Taxes (802 Kealy St. Bldg.)	$ 10,812	$ 12,150	$ 11,285	(7%)	$ 11,740	(3%)	
Meetings	$ 33,231	$ 48,500	$ 44,850	(8%)	$ 52,500	8%	
Public Information	$ 154	$ 5,500	$ 5,735	4%	$ 6,000	9%	
Equipment & Furniture < $5,000	$ 15,182	$ 5,000	$ 28,895	478%	$ 20,000	300%	[11]
TOTAL	$ 410,080	$ 513,430	$ 519,740	1%	$ 590,910	15%	
Office Expenses:							
Supplies	$ 56,406	$ 75,250	$ 68,010	(10%)	$ 79,000	5%	
Printing	$ 9,364	$ 10,850	$ 10,850	0%	$ 11,250	4%	
TOTAL	$ 65,770	$ 86,100	$ 78,860	(8%)	$ 90,250	5%	
Professional Services:							
Auditing	$ 190,500	$ 196,200	$ 196,200	0%	$ 206,010	5%	
Legal	$ 25,214	$ 33,500	$ 33,500	0%	$ 43,500	30%	[12]
Temporary / Contract Labor	$ 11,055	$ 16,400	$ 53,675	227%	$ 17,850	9%	
Equipment Service	$ 3,650	$ 3,715	$ 5,755	55%	$ 4,050	9%	
Other Outside Services	$ 46,170	$ 77,105	$ 59,560	(23%)	$ 61,355	(20%)	[13]
TOTAL	$ 276,589	$ 326,920	$ 348,690	7%	$ 332,765	2%	
Operating:							
Botanical	$ 36,855	$ 50,075	$ 52,220	4%	$ 54,585	9%	
Building Maintenance & Improvements	$ 55,062	$ 72,100	$ 59,280	(18%)	$ 137,850	91%	[14]
Vehicle Expense	$ 22,112	$ 29,200	$ 37,490	28%	$ 31,950	9%	
Utilities - Water, Sewer, Electricity, Gas	$ 64,732	$ 74,665	$ 71,405	(4%)	$ 86,945	16%	[15]
Uniforms	$ 5,850	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	0%	$ 6,850	37%	[16]
Miscellaneous	$ 7,298	$ 7,350	$ 13,310	81%	$ 8,000	9%	
Equipment & Furniture ≥ $5,000	$ 22,690	$ 90,000	$ 85,930	(5%)	$ -	(100%)	[17]
Maintenance Expense (802 Kealy St. Bldg.)	$ 39,611	$ 51,720	$ 50,145	(3%)	$ 56,815	10%	[18]
TOTAL	$ 254,210	$ 380,110	$ 374,780	(1%)	$ 382,995	1%	
Information Technology	$ 2,000,295	$ 2,505,030	$ 2,493,175	(0%)	$ 2,831,640	13%	[19]
OPERATING EXPENSE SUBTOTAL	**$ 6,464,636**	**$ 7,838,825**	**$ 7,685,840**	**(2%)**	**$ 8,675,875**	**11%**	
Transfer to Operating Funds & CIP Projects	$ (6,137,259)	$ (7,601,680)	$ (7,453,465)	(2%)	$ (8,411,430)	11%	[20]
NET OPERATING EXPENSE (AFTER ALLOCATION)	**$ 327,377**	**$ 237,145**	**$ 232,375**	**(2%)**	**$ 264,445**	**12%**	
Shared Debt Payments:							
Admin Complex (#1)	$ 12,200	$ -	$ -	0%	$ -	0%	
TOTAL	$ 12,200	$ -	$ -	0%	$ -	0%	
Maintenance Expense	$ 13,204	$ 17,240	$ 16,715	(3%)	$ 20,125	17%	[21]
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSE	**$ 352,781**	**$ 254,385**	**$ 249,090**	**(2%)**	**$ 284,570**	**12%**	
NET REVENUES / (EXPENSES)	**$ 38,393**	**$ 61,915**	**$ 51,235**		**$ 27,425**		
Transfers Out (from PY Excess Working Capital)							
Property Insurance Deductible Reserve	$ 4,020	$ -	$ -	0%	$ -	0%	
Regional Treated Water System							
Operating Cash (Admin. Complex #1 Loan)	$ 43,795	$ -	$ -	0%	$ -	0%	
Non-Bond Cap. Rsrv (CIP Proj. Reimbursement)	$ -	$ -	$ 51,070	N/A	$ -	0%	
TOTAL	$ 47,815	$ -	$ 51,070	0%	$ -	0%	[22]
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	**$ 400,596**	**$ 254,385**	**$ 300,160**	**18%**	**$ 284,570**	**12%**	
ENDING CASH BALANCE	**$ 294,237**	**$ 207,254**	**$ 294,402**		**$ 321,827**		

Administration
Adopted FY 2026 - 2027 Budget
September 3, 2026

7. Building and Equipment Rental expense decreases due to the District canceling the rental for one of two storage units used in FY 2026.

8. Employee Recognition expenses increase for food and supplies related to the District's employee luncheons planned for FY 2027.

9. Conference, Travel, and Training expense increases due to District staff's participation in professional organization conferences, as well as management's focus on ensuring that adequate and proper training is provided for its workforce.

10. Insurance – Property, General Liability (GL), Vehicle, and Cyber expense increases due to including a projected 10% increase from the FY 2026 actual cost of this insurance.

11. Equipment and Furniture less than $5,000, includes new office furniture for the Smith Avenue building that is being converted from leased space to house the Electronics group from the District's Maintenance Department.

12. Legal expenses increase due to the legal services needed for legislative activities in years that the Texas Legislature is in session.

13. Other Outside Services expense includes aquarium maintenance, electricity consultant fees, employee drug testing, pest control, background checks for job applicants, external window cleaning services, document shredding, fire alarm inspections, etc. and is adjusted downward to an amount more in-line with FY 2026 expenditures.

14. Building Maintenance and Improvements expense increases due to including the cost of converting the Smith Avenue building that is currently being leased to an air conditioning contractor, to a space to house the Electronics group of the District's Maintenance Department.

15. Utilities – Water, Sewer, Electricity, and Gas expense increases due to beginning a contract with a new electricity provider (Engie) in June 2027 at a kilowatt hour rate 66.0% higher than the current contract price. However, this new contract price provides a stable electricity rate over the subsequent 84 months (June 2034).

16. Uniforms expense increases due to setting a budget amount more in line with current year expenditures with price changes.

17. There were no FY 2027 budget requests for Equipment and Furniture equal to or greater than $5,000.

18. Maintenance Expense is for the 802 N. Kealy Avenue (Annex) rental property. The portion of the adopted Maintenance budget allocated to this property is 1.44% based on work orders

19. The Information Technology (IT) expense includes all IT costs for the District. Further details are available in the Information Technology Fund section of this budget document.

20. The Administration Fund is funded by the Administration and Planning fees (3.0%) with the remaining costs (97.0%) allocated to the District's operating systems and capital projects of the District.

Administration
Adopted FY 2026 - 2027 Budget
September 3, 2026

21. This account reflects the allocated portion (0.51%) of the adopted Maintenance budget to the 900 and 802 N. Kealy Avenue District administrative offices.

22. FY 2026 Transfers Out (from Prior Year Excess Working Capital) to Reserves consist of:
    - A reimbursement of $51,070 to the Regional Treated Water System's Non-Bond Capital Reserve to satisfy the Administration Fund's allocated portion of funds to complete the District's SCADA Wonderware Installation project based on the allocation percentages used for the District Maintenance Fund.
    - No contributions are shown for FY 2027 since actual results from operation safter the close of the fiscal year determine the amount of excess working capital is available for deposit into System reserves or can be used to reimburse another System for the Administration Fund's share of previously funded capital improvement projects that have been completed.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY FUND

Information Technology
Adopted FY 2026 - 2027 Budget
September 3, 2026

	2025 Actuals	2026 Adopted Budget	2026 Estimates	Variance % FY26 Adopted to FY26 Estimates	2027 Adopted Budget	Variance % FY26 Adopted to FY27 Adopted	
BEGINNING CASH BALANCE	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -		
OPERATING EXPENSE							
Personnel Services:							
Exempt Salaries	$ 122,125	$ 137,165	$ 131,870	(4%)	$ 147,815	8%	
Non-Exempt Salaries	$ 329,137	$ 413,310	$ 358,015	(13%)	$ 421,770	2%	
Employee Insurance	$ 176,835	$ 244,845	$ 217,400	(11%)	$ 249,270	2%	
Payroll Taxes	$ 7,871	$ 8,815	$ 11,930	35%	$ 10,215	16%	
Benefits	$ 64,834	$ 78,240	$ 65,780	(16%)	$ 100,310	28%	
TOTAL	$ 700,802	$ 882,375	$ 784,995	(11%)	$ 929,380	5%	[1]
Administrative:							
Insurance - Property, GL, Vehicle	$ 840	$ 925	$ 710	(23%)	$ 925	(0%)	
Advertising / Public Information	$ -	$ 800	$ 635	(21%)	$ 800	0%	
Memberships, Dues & Subscriptions	$ 4,024	$ 4,295	$ 3,805	(11%)	$ 4,440	3%	
Conference, Training & Travel	$ 4,697	$ 17,000	$ 15,550	(9%)	$ 17,000	0%	
Employee Recognition Program	$ 52	$ 200	$ 200	0%	$ 200	0%	
Meetings	$ -	$ 300	$ 250	(17%)	$ 300	0%	
Equipment / Furniture < $5,000	$ -	$ 3,000	$ 2,200	0%	$ 3,000	0%	
TOTAL	$ 9,613	$ 26,520	$ 23,350	(12%)	$ 26,665	1%	
Office Expenses:							
Communications	$ 238,641	$ 379,160	$ 321,275	(15%)	$ 463,100	22%	[2]
Computer Equipment & Supplies	$ 762,065	$ 840,050	$ 930,520	11%	$ 1,004,600	20%	[3]
Office Supplies	$ 35	$ 650	$ 650	0%	$ 650	0%	
TOTAL	$ 1,000,741	$ 1,219,860	$ 1,252,445	3%	$ 1,468,350	20%	
Professional Services:							
Other Outside Services	$ 24,121	$ 24,000	$ 66,295	176%	$ 34,000	42%	[4]
Equipment Service	$ 116,018	$ 156,900	$ 170,875	9%	$ 155,870	(1%)	
Security	$ 1,749	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	0%	$ -	(100%)	[5]
TOTAL	$ 141,888	$ 185,900	$ 242,170	30%	$ 189,870	2%	
O&M Expenses:							
Plant Supplies	$ 285	$ 475	$ 960	102%	$ 475	0%	
Vehicle Expense	$ 3,610	$ 4,300	$ 3,335	(22%)	$ 4,300	0%	
Plant & Equipment Maintenance	$ 1,725	$ 30,000	$ 29,520	(2%)	$ 30,000	0%	
Machinery, Equipment & Tools	$ 42	$ 1,600	$ 1,600	0%	$ 1,600	0%	
Equipment & Furniture ≥ $5,000	$ 141,589	$ 154,000	$ 154,800	1%	$ 181,000	18%	[6]
TOTAL	$ 147,251	$ 190,375	$ 190,215	(0%)	$ 217,375	14%	
Allocated to Administration Fund	$ (2,000,295)	$ (2,505,030)	$ (2,493,175)	(0%)	$ (2,831,640)	13%	[7]
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -		
ENDING CASH BALANCE	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -		

Information Technology
Adopted FY 2026 - 2027 Budget
September 3, 2026

FOOTNOTES TO BUDGET

1. The adopted budget includes funding for 6.00 full-time equivalent positions with a projected 15.0% cost increase from year-to-date FY 2026 expenditures for the District's health insurance benefit.

2. Communications expense includes all District cell phone and internet costs and increases due to phasing in 50.0% of internet costs from the first year of Lake Ralph Hall Reservoir operations.

3. Computer Equipment and Supplies expense includes the cost of all District software licenses and funding for replacement of end-of-cycle computer equipment. The increase in costs for FY 2027 is due to the first year of the dash camera video system for the District's fleet and for general price increases for software contract renewals.

4. Other Outside Service expense includes Security Compliance / Penetration testing services and increases due to providing additional funding to install communications equipment for the Smith Avenue building recently vacated by a lessee that will be converted to use by the District's Maintenance Department Electronics group.

5. Security expenses decrease due to having installed security system panels and cameras in FY 2026.

6. Equipment and Furniture greater than or equal to $5,000 includes:

   - Life-cycle replacement of the District's Microwave (SCADA) System Equipment – $100,000
   - Purchase of VMWare ESXI to Hyper-V software and server Migration – $58,000
   - Upgrade of Audio / Visual Equipment in the Annex Conference Room – $17,000
   - Update of Audio / Visual Equipment in the Annex Training Room – $6,000

7. Total operating expenses for the Information Technology budget are allocated to the Administration Fund and subsequently distributed to District operating systems and capital projects.

LAKEVIEW REGIONAL WATER RECLAMATION SYSTEM

Lakeview Regional Water Reclamation System

Adopted FY 2026 - 2027 Budget

September 3, 2026

SUBSCRIBED CAPACITIES

Entity	FY 2026 Adopted Budget	FY 2027 Adopted Budget
Bartonville	0.0378 mgd	0.0378 mgd
Corinth	1.6080 mgd	1.6080 mgd
DCFWSD #7	0.8440 mgd	0.8440 mgd
Double Oak	0.0080 mgd	0.0080 mgd
Highland Village	1.6500 mgd	1.6500 mgd
Lake Cities MUA	1.1810 mgd	1.1810 mgd
Total	**5.3288 mgd**	**5.3288 mgd**

PROJECTED FLOWS

Entity	FY 2026 Adopted Budget	FY 2026 Estimates	FY 2027 Adopted Budget
Bartonville	0.0040 mgd	0.0088 mgd	0.0040 mgd
Corinth	1.4100 mgd	1.5048 mgd	1.4310 mgd
DCFWSD #7	0.8400 mgd	0.8405 mgd	0.8400 mgd
Double Oak	0.0025 mgd	0.0070 mgd	0.0080 mgd
Highland Village	1.3500 mgd	1.0998 mgd	1.3640 mgd
Lake Cities MUA	1.1000 mgd	1.0466 mgd	1.1220 mgd
Total	**4.7065 mgd**	**4.5075 mgd**	**4.7690 mgd**

RATE STRUCTURE

	FY 2026 Adopted Budget	FY 2027 Adopted Budget
Treatment Rate	$1.40 / 1,000 gallons	$1.43 / 1,000 gallons
Fixed O&M Charge*	$490,300 / mgd	$512,850 / mgd

*Fixed O&M does not include Capital Charges. Capital Charges for Joint and Individual Facilities are combined and identified by individual entity on the next page.

Lakeview Regional Water Reclamation System
Adopted FY 2026 - 2027 Budget
September 3, 2026

CAPITAL CHARGES FOR JOINT / INDIVIDUAL FACILITIES

Entity	Individual	Joint	Total
Bartonville	$5,330	$11,120	$16,450
Corinth	$81,465	$473,140	$554,605
DCFWSD #7	$467,075	$248,340	$715,415
Double Oak	$9,700	$2,355	$12,055
Highland Village	$206,135	$485,500	$691,635
Lake Cities MUA	$39,770	$347,500	$387,270
Total	**$809,475**	**$1,567,955**	**$2,377,430**

Lakeview Regional Water Reclamation System
Adopted FY 2026 - 2027 Budget
September 3, 2026

	2025 Actuals	2026 Adopted Budget	2026 Estimates	Variance % FY26 Adopted to FY26 Estimates	2027 Adopted Budget	Variance % FY26 Adopted to FY27 Adopted	
BEGINNING CASH BALANCE	**$ 2,483,247**	**$ 1,773,597**	**$ 2,165,008**		**$ 1,505,543**		
OPERATING REVENUE							
Interest Income	$ 279,442	$ 278,745	$ 197,965	(29%)	$ 207,225	(26%)	[1]
Treatment / Transportation Revenue:							
Bartonville	$ 6,305	$ 2,500	$ 5,380	115%	$ 2,540	2%	
Corinth	$ 760,272	$ 720,510	$ 768,940	7%	$ 746,910	4%	
DCFWSD #7 (Lantana)	$ 430,896	$ 428,785	$ 428,625	(0%)	$ 437,985	2%	
Double Oak	$ 5,756	$ 1,670	$ 4,710	182%	$ 5,440	226%	
Highland Village	$ 588,703	$ 689,455	$ 560,900	(19%)	$ 710,675	3%	
Lake Cities MUA	$ 489,187	$ 524,140	$ 501,065	(4%)	$ 549,890	5%	
TOTAL	$ 2,281,119	$ 2,367,060	$ 2,269,620	(4%)	$ 2,453,440	4%	[2]
Fixed O&M Costs for Joint Facilities:							
Bartonville	$ 17,913	$ 18,535	$ 18,535	0%	$ 19,385	5%	
Corinth	$ 762,031	$ 788,400	$ 788,400	0%	$ 824,665	5%	
DCFWSD #7 (Lantana)	$ 399,972	$ 413,815	$ 413,815	0%	$ 432,845	5%	
Double Oak	$ 3,791	$ 3,920	$ 3,920	0%	$ 4,105	5%	
Highland Village	$ 781,935	$ 808,995	$ 808,995	0%	$ 846,205	5%	
Lake Cities MUA	$ 559,676	$ 579,045	$ 579,045	0%	$ 605,675	5%	
TOTAL	$ 2,525,318	$ 2,612,710	$ 2,612,710	0%	$ 2,732,880	5%	[3]
Capital Charge for Joint / Individual Facilities:							
Bartonville	$ 15,500	$ 15,985	$ 15,985	0%	$ 16,450	3%	
Corinth	$ 514,515	$ 535,600	$ 535,600	0%	$ 554,605	4%	
DCFWSD #7 (Lantana)	$ 686,385	$ 700,655	$ 700,655	(0%)	$ 715,415	2%	
Double Oak	$ 11,800	$ 11,905	$ 11,905	(0%)	$ 12,055	1%	
Highland Village	$ 650,205	$ 671,395	$ 671,395	0%	$ 691,635	3%	
Lake Cities MUA	$ 358,280	$ 373,390	$ 373,390	0%	$ 387,270	4%	
TOTAL	$ 2,236,685	$ 2,308,930	$ 2,308,930	(0%)	$ 2,377,430	3%	[4]
OPERATING REVENUE SUBTOTAL	**$ 7,322,564**	**$ 7,567,445**	**$ 7,389,225**	**(2%)**	**$ 7,770,975**	**3%**	
Transfers In:							
Vehicle & Equipment Replacement Reserve	$ 56,783	$ -	$ 9,725	N/A	$ -	0%	
Non Bond Capital Reserve	$ -	$ 150,000	$ -	0%	$ 189,000	26%	
TOTAL	$ 56,783	$ 150,000	$ 9,725	(94%)	$ 189,000	26%	[5]
Participant Reimbursements:							
DCFWSD #7 (Lantana)							
VFD Install on Pump at Lantana Lift Station	$ -	$ -	$ -	0%	$ 80,000	N/A	
TOTAL	$ -	$ -	$ -	0%	$ 80,000	N/A	[6]
OPERATING REVENUE CONTINUED							
Corinth Point of Entry (near I-35E)	$ 12,422	$ 11,320	$ 12,030	6%	$ 11,490	2%	[7]
Other Revenue	$ 2,910	$ 2,885	$ 2,835	(2%)	$ 2,185	(24%)	[8]
Rental Revenue	$ 4,916	$ 3,930	$ 3,690	(6%)	$ 1,540	(61%)	[9]
TOTAL REVENUE	**$ 7,399,595**	**$ 7,735,580**	**$ 7,417,505**	**(4%)**	**$ 8,055,190**	**4%**	
OPERATING EXPENSE							
Personnel Services:							
Exempt Salaries	$ 79,803	$ 112,895	$ 84,895	(25%)	$ 102,285	(9%)	
Non-Exempt Salaries	$ 612,987	$ 657,345	$ 628,750	(4%)	$ 735,825	12%	
Employee Insurance	$ 259,501	$ 287,740	$ 342,605	19%	$ 401,045	39%	
Payroll Taxes	$ 14,144	$ 15,190	$ 14,400	(5%)	$ 17,285	14%	
Benefits	$ 86,719	$ 107,175	$ 99,795	(7%)	$ 142,015	33%	
Less: Transfer In from ICMA Retirement Funds	$ (2,652)	$ -	$ -	0%	$ -	0%	
TOTAL	$ 1,050,502	$ 1,180,345	$ 1,170,445	(1%)	$ 1,398,455	18%	[10]

Lakeview Regional Water Reclamation System
Adopted FY 2026 - 2027 Budget
September 3, 2026

FOOTNOTES TO BUDGET

1. Interest Income is representative of current market conditions.

2. Treatment and Transportation Revenue reflects projected flows at the adopted treatment rate and recovers variable costs of the System.

3. Fixed O&M Charges for Joint Facilities are assessed to recover fixed costs of the System, not including debt service costs.

4. Capital Charges for Joint / Individual Facilities are assessed to recover debt service costs associated with capital facilities for a particular customer. The adopted FY 2027 capital charges are based on the allocated debt service requirement for each entity's individual pipeline(s), as well as their portion of joint debt.

5. Transfer In consists of:

   - $189,000 – From the Non-Bond Capital Reserve to offset the cost to replace a Return Activated Sludge (RAS) Pump at the Lakeview Plant ($39,000) and to partially fund the construction of a storage facility for Plant equipment ($150,000).

6. Reimbursement from DCFWSD #7 (Lantana) for the cost of installing a Variable Frequency Drive (VFD) on a pump at the Lantana Lift Station to improve efficiency and lower wear and tear on the equipment.

7. Corinth point-of-entry (near I-35E) transportation charge is collected and credited to DCFWSD #7 (Lantana) for rental of pipeline capacity.

8. Other Revenue includes non-direct service revenues such as the annual payment from Lake Dallas animal shelter, procurement card rebates, and auction proceeds from retired assets.

9. Rental Revenue consists of a pro-rata share of rental income from the 802 N. Kealy Avenue property and decreases due to a tenant not renewing their lease in late FY 2026.

10. The adopted budget includes funding for 9.28 full-time equivalent positions and includes a projected 15.0% cost increase from year-to-date FY 2026 expenditures for the District's health insurance benefit.

Lakeview Regional Water Reclamation System
Adopted FY 2026 - 2027 Budget
September 3, 2026

	2025 Actuals	2026 Adopted Budget	2026 Estimates	Variance % FY26 Adopted to FY26 Estimates	2027 Adopted Budget	Variance % FY26 Adopted to FY27 Adopted	
OPERATING EXPENSE CONTINUED							
Administrative:							
Equipment Rental	$ -	$ 3,625	$ 2,500	(31%)	$ 2,500	(31%)	[11]
Insurance - Property, GL, Vehicle	$ 124,238	$ 136,665	$ 156,030	14%	$ 171,635	26%	[12]
Advertising	$ 1,261	$ 2,500	$ 2,500	0%	$ 2,500	0%	
Membership Dues & Subscriptions	$ 7,078	$ 8,500	$ 8,850	4%	$ 7,985	(6%)	
Conference, Training & Travel	$ 4,745	$ 5,850	$ 5,850	0%	$ 13,120	124%	[13]
Meetings	$ 127	$ 1,000	$ 1,000	0%	$ 1,000	0%	
Employee Recognition Program	$ 215	$ 1,000	$ 1,000	0%	$ 3,500	250%	[14]
Equipment / Furniture < $5,000	$ -	$ 475	$ 475	0%	$ 520	9%	
TOTAL	$ 137,664	$ 159,615	$ 178,205	12%	$ 202,760	27%	
Office Expenses:							
Supplies	$ 4,411	$ 3,425	$ 4,295	25%	$ 3,725	9%	
TOTAL	$ 4,411	$ 3,425	$ 4,295	25%	$ 3,725	9%	
Professional Services:							
Legal	$ -	$ 925	$ 925	0%	$ 925	0%	
Engineering	$ 15,230	$ 13,600	$ 13,600	0%	$ 35,000	157%	[15]
Security	$ 71	$ 455	$ 455	0%	$ 455	0%	
Equipment Service	$ 35,226	$ 39,350	$ 49,945	27%	$ 38,110	(3%)	
Other Outside Services	$ 19,391	$ 23,450	$ 21,450	(9%)	$ 22,365	(5%)	
TOTAL	$ 69,918	$ 77,780	$ 88,875	14%	$ 96,855	25%	
O&M Expenses:							
Plant Supplies	$ 12,557	$ 16,500	$ 16,500	0%	$ 16,475	(0%)	
Botanical	$ 25,305	$ 24,350	$ 27,450	13%	$ 30,100	24%	[16]
Vehicle Expense	$ 12,730	$ 22,800	$ 30,800	35%	$ 26,800	18%	[17]
Plant & Equipment Maintenance	$ 187,288	$ 300,000	$ 312,470	4%	$ 370,200	23%	[18]
Pipeline Maintenance	$ 17,634	$ 20,500	$ 20,500	0%	$ 20,500	0%	
Utilities	$ 16,389	$ 17,950	$ 17,950	0%	$ 19,390	8%	
Lab Supplies & Services	$ 90,817	$ 133,000	$ 121,750	(8%)	$ 125,000	(6%)	
Permits, Licenses & Fees	$ 35,622	$ 39,500	$ 35,620	(10%)	$ 39,500	0%	
Miscellaneous Expense	$ 206	$ 500	$ 500	0%	$ 500	0%	
Biosolids Disposal	$ 534,059	$ 616,580	$ 540,740	(12%)	$ 632,750	3%	
Electricity	$ 273,145	$ 288,845	$ 271,940	(6%)	$ 338,375	17%	[19]
Chemicals	$ 271,115	$ 302,945	$ 288,955	(5%)	$ 313,540	3%	
Tools, Machinery, & Equipment < $5,000	$ 10,540	$ 14,300	$ 14,630	2%	$ 13,300	(7%)	
Equipment & Furniture ≥ $5,000	$ 134,890	$ 200,000	$ 38,785	(81%)	$ 319,000	60%	[20]
TOTAL	$ 1,622,297	$ 1,997,770	$ 1,738,590	(13%)	$ 2,265,430	13%	
Debt Service:							
Bonds	$ 2,587,931	$ 2,604,385	$ 2,604,385	0%	$ 2,615,985	0%	
Fiscal Agent Fees	$ 3,443	$ 5,450	$ 5,450	0%	$ 6,000	10%	
TOTAL	$ 2,591,374	$ 2,609,835	$ 2,609,835	0%	$ 2,621,985	0%	[21]
OPERATING EXPENSE SUBTOTAL	**$ 5,476,166**	**$ 6,028,770**	**$ 5,790,245**	**(4%)**	**$ 6,589,210**	**9%**	
Shared Debt Payments:							
Admin Complex (#1)	$ 33,400	$ -	$ -	0%	$ -	0%	
TOTAL	$ 33,400	$ -	$ -	0%	$ -	0%	

Lakeview Regional Water Reclamation System
Adopted FY 2026 - 2027 Budget
September 3, 2026

11. Equipment Rental expense includes rental of administrative type furniture and / or equipment.

12. Insurance – Property, General Liability (GL), and Vehicle expense increases due to including a projected 10.0% increase from the FY 2026 actual cost for this insurance.

13. Conference, Travel, and Training expense increases due to District staff's participation in professional organization conferences, as well as management's focus on ensuring that adequate and proper training is provided for its workforce.

14. Employee Recognition Program expenses include the cost of lunches and awards for those employees who have been identified as achieving certain milestones such as receiving their operator license or those staff members who have performed their duties in an exemplary fashion.

15. Engineering expense includes services performed by an outside consultant to review developer and TxDOT (Texas Department of Transportation) plans to identify conflicts with District infrastructure.

16. Botanical expenses include mowing and tree trimming services and increases due to including a projected 10% increase from the current year expenses for the next contract renewal with this vendor.

17. Vehicle Expense includes the cost of fuel, maintenance, and tolls for all District vehicles and heavy equipment used by LRWRS staff. This expense increases slightly due to the unpredictability of fuel prices.

18. Plant and Equipment Maintenance expense includes all general repairs and upkeep for all pumps, blowers, lift station equipment, motors, etc., and increases due including additional funding of $45,000 the planned repair of the Dumpster Pully System at the Plant.

19. Electricity expense reflects an increase due to beginning a contract with a new provider (Engie) in June 2027 at a kilowatt hour rate 66.0% higher than the current contract price. However, this new contract price provides a stable electricity rate over the subsequent 84 months (June 2034).

20. Equipment and Furniture greater than or equal to $5,000 includes $39,000 to replace a RAS (Return Activated Sludge) Pump that is funded via a transfer in from the Non-Bond Capital Reserve). Also, $200,000 is included (moved from FY 2026) to construct a storage facility for Plant equipment. Additionally, this expense includes $80,000 for the installation of a Variable Frequency Drive (VFD) for a pump at the Lantana Lift Station to provide increased efficiency and lower wear and tear and is being funded via a Participant Reimbursement from DCFWSD #7 (Lantana).

21. Debt Service expense increases due to the principal payments for the 2012A and 2020 Refunding Bonds increasing from FY 2026 and includes a projected price increase for fiscal agent fees.

Lakeview Regional Water Reclamation System
Adopted FY 2026 - 2027 Budget
September 3, 2026

	2025 Actuals	2026 Adopted Budget	2026 Estimates	Variance % FY26 Adopted to FY26 Estimates	2027 Adopted Budget	Variance % FY26 Adopted to FY27 Adopted	
OPERATING EXPENSE CONTINUED							
Transfers Out (from Rates):							
Non Bond Capital Reserve	$ 160,000	$ 200,000	$ 200,000	0%	$ 150,000	(25%)	
Capital Replacement Reserve	$ 168,585	$ 171,785	$ 171,785	0%	$ 174,070	1%	
Vehicle & Equipment Replacement Reserve	$ 121,985	$ 128,285	$ 128,285	0%	$ 117,945	(8%)	
Plant Permitting Reserve	$ 8,000	$ 10,000	$ 10,000	0%	$ 10,000	0%	
TOTAL	$ 458,570	$ 510,070	$ 510,070	0%	$ 452,015	(11%)	[22]
DCFWSD #7 - Corinth Point of Entry	$ 11,179	$ 10,190	$ 10,825	6%	$ 10,340	1%	[23]
Allocated Expenses (from Internal Service Funds):							
Administration Fund	$ 44,877	$ 78,265	$ 78,050	(0%)	$ 83,265	6%	[24]
Information Technology Fund	$ 19,369	$ 35,430	$ 36,255	2%	$ 39,560	12%	[25]
Maintenance Fund	$ 422,518	$ 551,670	$ 534,890	(3%)	$ 573,710	4%	[26]
TOTAL	$ 486,764	$ 665,365	$ 649,195	(2%)	$ 696,535	5%	
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURES	**$ 6,466,079**	**$ 7,214,395**	**$ 6,960,335**	**(4%)**	**$ 7,748,100**	**7%**	
NET REVENUES / (EXPENSES)	**$ 933,516**	**$ 521,185**	**$ 457,170**		**$ 307,090**		
Transfers Out (from PY Excess Working Capital)							
Non-Bond Capital Reserve	$ 1,007,205	$ -	$ 373,520	N/A	$ -	0%	
O&M Reserve	$ 50,000	$ -	$ 150,000	N/A	$ -	0%	
Vehicle & Equipment Replacement Reserve	$ 100,000	$ -	$ 150,000	N/A	$ -	0%	
Property Insurance Deductible Reserve	$ 11,160	$ -	$ -	0%	$ -	0%	
Regional Treated Water System							
Operating Cash (Admin. Complex #1 Loan)	$ 83,390	$ -	$ -	0%	$ -	0%	
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv (CIP Project Funding)	$ -	$ -	$ 443,115	NA	$ -	0%	
TOTAL	$ 1,251,755	$ -	$ 1,116,635	N/A	$ -	0%	[27]
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	**$ 7,717,834**	**$ 7,214,395**	**$ 8,076,970**	**12%**	**$ 7,748,100**	**7%**	
ENDING CASH BALANCE	**$ 2,165,008**	**$ 2,294,782**	**$ 1,505,543**		**$ 1,812,633**		

Lakeview Regional Water Reclamation System
Adopted FY 2026 - 2027 Budget
September 3, 2026

22. Transfers Out consist of:

    - A contribution of $150,000 to the Non-Bond Capital Reserve is recommended to allow for equity cash funding of future capital projects and / or capital equipment purchases in the operating system. $39,000 of this contribution is being utilized to purchase a new RAS pump at the Lakeview Plant for FY 2027.
    - A contribution of $174,070 to the Capital Replacement Reserve is provided for in the treatment rate at $0.10 / 1,000 gallons (same as FY 2026) based on projected flows.
    - A contribution of $117,945 to the Vehicle and Equipment Replacement Reserve is calculated according to the quantity and age of District owned vehicles and equipment assigned to this System.
    - A contribution of $10,000 to the Plant Permitting Reserve is to accumulate funds for the next renewal of the Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination Permit renewal for the Lakeview Plant beginning in FY 2028.

23. Corinth Point of Entry transportation charge is collected and credited to DCFWSD #7 – Lantana for rental of pipeline capacity. To better identify it, this is shown as a variable expense instead of a reduction against the anticipated treatment revenue.

24. Allocation of Administration Fund expenses to LRWRS operations.

25. Allocation of Information Technology Fund expenses to LRWRS operations.

26. This allocation reflects 14.54% of the adopted Maintenance budget.

27. FY 2026 Transfers Out (from Prior Year Excess Working Capital) to Reserves consist of:

    - A contribution of $373,520 to the Non-Bond Capital Reserve to provide equity cash funding for future capital projects.
    - A contribution of $150,000 to the O&M Reserve to decrease the required contribution amount from rates in FY 2027.
    - A contribution of $150,000 to the Vehicle & Equipment Replacement Reserve.
    - A reimbursement of $443,115 to the Regional Treated Water System's Non-Bond Capital Reserve to satisfy the Lakeview Regional Water Reclamation System's allocated portion of funds used to complete the District's SCADA (Wonderware Software Platform) System Installation project across all operating systems in FY 2025.
    - No contributions for FY 2027 are shown since actual results from operations after the close of the fiscal year determine the amount of excess working capital available for deposit into System reserves or can be used to reimburse another System for the Lakeview Regional Water Reclamation System's share of previously funded capital improvement projects that have been completed.

NON-POTABLE WATER SYSTEM

Non-Potable Water System
Adopted FY 2026 - 2027 Budget
September 3, 2026

PROJECTED FLOWS

	FY 2026 Adopted Budget	FY 2026 Estimates	FY 2027 Adopted Budget
Treated Effluent	0.3171 mgd	0.2455 mgd	0.3171 mgd
Raw Water	0.0096 mgd	0.0096 mgd	0.0096 mgd

RATE STRUCTURE

	FY 2026 Adopted Budget	FY 2027 Adopted Budget
Treated Effluent Rate	$0.53 / 1,000 gallons	$0.55 / 1,000 gallons
Raw Water Rate	$1.39 / 1,000 gallons	$1.60 / 1,000 gallons
Demand Charge	$125,000	$125,000

Non-Potable Water System
Adopted FY 2026 - 2027 Budget
September 3, 2026

	2025 Actuals	2026 Adopted Budget	2026 Estimates	Variance % FY26 Adopted to FY26 Estimates	2027 Adopted Budget	Variance % FY26 Adopted to FY27 Adopted	
BEGINNING CASH BALANCE	**$ 58,451**	**$ 69,806**	**$ 89,496**		**$ 58,241**		
OPERATING REVENUE							
Interest Income	$ 18,775	$ 18,900	$ 10,600	(44%)	$ 14,400	(24%)	[1]
Treated Effluent Volume Revenue	$ 44,702	$ 61,335	$ 47,500	(23%)	$ 63,650	4%	[2]
Raw Water Volume Revenue	$ -	$ 4,865	$ 4,870	0%	$ 5,600	15%	[3]
Demand Revenue	$ 125,000	$ 125,000	$ 125,000	0%	$ 125,000	0%	[4]
Other Revenue	$ 147	$ 25	$ 25	0%	$ 25	0%	[5]
Rental Revenue	$ 491	$ 395	$ 370	(6%)	$ 155	(61%)	[6]
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE	**$ 189,115**	**$ 210,520**	**$ 188,365**	**(11%)**	**$ 208,830**	**(1%)**	
OPERATING EXPENSE							
Personnel Services:							
Non-Exempt Salaries	$ 7,667	$ 9,365	$ 8,765	(6%)	$ 11,120	19%	
Payroll Taxes	$ 112	$ 135	$ 130	(4%)	$ 160	19%	
Benefits	$ 4,482	$ 5,305	$ 5,015	(5%)	$ 6,310	19%	
Less: Transfer In from ICMA Retirement Funds	$ (29)	$ -	$ -	0%	$ -	0%	
TOTAL	$ 12,232	$ 14,805	$ 13,910	(6%)	$ 17,590	19%	[7]
Administrative:							
Insurance - Property, GL, Vehicle	$ 3,196	$ 3,520	$ 5,060	44%	$ 5,565	58%	
TOTAL	$ 3,196	$ 3,520	$ 5,060	44%	$ 5,565	58%	[8]
Professional Services:							
Other Outside Services	$ 172	$ 485	375	(23%)	$ 520	7%	
TOTAL	$ 172	$ 485	$ 375	(23%)	$ 520	7%	
O&M Expenses:							
Plant & Equipment Maintenance	$ 1,110	$ 2,610	$ 15,040	476%	$ 7,060	170%	[9]
Pipeline Maintenance	$ -	$ 500	$ 350	(30%)	$ 500	0%	
Botanical	$ -	$ 500	$ 350	(30%)	$ 500	0%	
Tools, Machinery, & Equipment < $5,000	$ -	$ 545	$ 350	(36%)	$ 545	0%	
Treated Effluent Purchase	$ 33,171	$ 52,705	$ 39,670	(25%)	$ 55,190	5%	[10]
Raw Water Purchase	$ -	$ 4,680	$ 4,680	0%	$ 5,085	9%	[11]
Electricity	$ 13,835	$ 15,620	$ 16,540	6%	$ 19,540	25%	[12]
Equipment & Furniture ≥ $5,000	$ 1,747	$ -	$ 605	N/A	$ -	0%	
TOTAL	$ 49,863	$ 77,160	$ 77,585	1%	$ 88,420	15%	
OPERATING EXPENSE SUBTOTAL	**$ 65,463**	**$ 95,970**	**$ 96,930**	**1%**	**$ 112,095**	**17%**	
Transfers Out (from Rates):							
Non-Bond Capital Reserve	$ 25,000	$ 25,000	$ 25,000	0%	$ 25,000	0%	
Capital Replacement Reserve	$ 29,475		$ 29,475	0%	$ 29,475	0%	
Regional Treated Water System							
Operating Cash (Raw Water Intake Debt Svc)	$ 250	$ 250	$ 250	0%	$ 250	0%	
TOTAL	$ 54,725	$ 54,725	$ 54,725	0%	$ 54,725	0%	[13]

Non-Potable Water System
Adopted FY 2026 - 2027 Budget
September 3, 2026

FOOTNOTES TO BUDGET

1. Interest Income is representative of current market conditions.

2. Total Treated Effluent Volume Revenue reflects the projected flows at the adopted Treated Effluent rate.

3. Total Raw Water Volume Revenue reflects the projected flows at the adopted Raw Water rate.

4. Demand Revenue reflects an annual charge of $125,000.

5. Other Revenue includes estimated non-direct service revenues such as auction proceeds from retired assets.

6. Rental Revenue consists of a pro-rata share of rental income from the 802 N. Kealy Avenue property and decreases due to a tenant not renewing their lease in late FY 2026.

7. The adopted budget includes funding for personnel who spend time operating and maintaining the non-potable facilities and equates to 0.14 of a full-time equivalent position. In addition, a projected 15.0% cost increase from year-to-date FY 2026 expenditures for the District's health insurance benefit is included.

8. Insurance – Property, General Liability (GL), and Vehicle expense increases due to including a projected 10.0% increase from the FY 2026 actual cost for this insurance.

9. Plant and Equipment Maintenance expense includes all general maintenance and repairs for all pumps, valves, motors, etc., and increases due to adding funding for any possible repairs that are required.

10. Treated Effluent Water cost reflects an approximate 4.7% rate increase for FY 2027 by Dallas Water Utilities.

11. Raw Water cost reflects an approximate 9.0% rate increase for FY 2027 by Dallas Water Utilities.

12. Electricity expense reflects an increase due to beginning a contract with a new provider (Engie) in June 2027 at a kilowatt hour rate 66.0% higher than the current contract price. However, this new contract price provides a stable electricity rate over the subsequent 84 months (June 2034).

13. Transfers Out consist of:

    - A contribution of $25,000 to the Non-Bond Capital Reserve is recommended to allow for equity cash funding of future capital projects.
    - A contribution of $29,475 to the Capital Replacement Reserve is included to set aside funds to be used for the future replacement of the non-potable pipeline.
    - An annual transfer of $250 to the Regional Treated Water System (RTWS) reflects the Non-Potable Water System's portion of a debt service payment for bonds issued to construct the Raw Water Intake structure.

Non-Potable Water System
Adopted FY 2026 - 2027 Budget
September 3, 2026

		2025 Actuals		2026 Adopted Budget		2026 Estimates	Variance % FY26 Adopted to FY26 Estimates		2027 Adopted Budget	Variance % FY26 Adopted to FY27 Adopted	
OPERATING EXPENSE CONTINUED											
Allocated Expenses (from Internal Service Funds):											
Administration Fund	$	1,342	$	3,165	$	2,520	(20%)	$	3,235	2%	[14]
Information Technology Fund	$	511	$	1,320	$	1,050	(20%)	$	1,195	(9%)	[15]
Maintenance Fund	$	13,204	$	17,240	$	16,715	(3%)	$	19,730	14%	[16]
TOTAL	$	15,057	$	21,725	$	20,285	(7%)	$	24,160	11%	
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURES	**$**	**136,345**	**$**	**172,420**	**$**	**171,940**	**(0%)**	**$**	**190,980**	**11%**	
NET REVENUES / (EXPENSES)	**$**	**52,770**	**$**	**38,100**	**$**	**16,425**	**(57%)**	**$**	**17,850**	**(53%)**	
Transfers Out (from PY Excess Working Capital)											
Non-Bond Capital Reserve	$	16,535	$	-	$	24,015	N/A	$	-	0%	
Property Insurance Deductible Reserve	$	255	$	-	$	-	0%	$	-	0%	
Regional Treated Water System											
Operating Cash (Admin. Complex #1 Loan)	$	4,935	$	-	$	-	0%	$	-	0%	
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv (CIP Project Funding)	$	-	$	-	$	23,665	N/A	$	-	0%	
TOTAL	$	21,725	$	-	$	47,680	N/A	$	-	0%	[17]
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	**$**	**158,070**	**$**	**172,420**	**$**	**219,620**	**27%**	**$**	**190,980**	**11%**	
ENDING CASH BALANCE	**$**	**89,496**	**$**	**107,906**	**$**	**58,241**		**$**	**76,091**		

Non-Potable Water System
Adopted FY 2026 - 2027 Budget
September 3, 2026

14. Allocation of Administration Fund expenses to NPWS operations.

15. Allocation of Information Technology Fund expenses to NPWS operations.

16. This allocation represents 0.50% of the adopted Maintenance budget.

17. FY 2026 Transfers Out (from Prior Year Excess Working Capital) to Reserves consist of:

    - A contribution of $24,015 to the Non-Bond Capital Reserve to provide equity cash funding for future capital projects.
    - A reimbursement of $23,665 to the Regional Treated Water System's Non-Bond Capital Reserve to satisfy the Non-Potable Water System's allocated portion of funds used to complete the District's SCADA (Wonderware Software Platform) System Installation project across all operating systems in FY 2025.
    - No contributions for FY 2027 are shown since actual results from operations after the close of the fiscal year determine the amount of excess working capital available for deposit into System reserves or can be used to reimburse another System for the Non-Potable Water System's share of previously funded capital improvement projects that have been completed.

NORTHEAST REGIONAL WATER RECLAMATION SYSTEM – RIVERBEND & DOE BRANCH PLANTS

Northeast Regional Water Reclamation System – Riverbend & Doe Branch Plants
Adopted FY 2026 - 2027 Budget
September 3, 2026

SUBSCRIBED CAPACITIES

Entity	FY 2026 Adopted Budget	FY 2027 Adopted Budget
Providence Village	0.55000 mgd	0.55000 mgd
Elm Ridge WCID	0.38600 mgd	0.38600 mgd
Mustang SUD	3.91100 mgd	3.91100 mgd
Celina	1.51000 mgd	1.51000 mgd
Prosper	1.12500 mgd	1.12500 mgd
Total	**7.48200 mgd**	**7.48200 mgd**

PROJECTED FLOWS

Entity	FY 2026 Adopted Budget	FY 2026 Estimates	FY 2027 Adopted Budget
Providence Village	0.4000 mgd	0.4150 mgd	0.4080 mgd
Elm Ridge WCID	0.3000 mgd	0.2497 mgd	0.3000 mgd
Mustang SUD	3.5500 mgd	4.0125 mgd	3.7000 mgd
Celina	2.7000 mgd	2.5897 mgd	2.8350 mgd *
Prosper	2.0000 mgd	1.9694 mgd	2.1000 mgd *
Total	**8.9500 mgd**	**9.2363 mgd**	**9.3430 mgd**

* Subject to an Excess Flows Surcharge (Total Monthly Flows in Excess of Monthly Subscribed Capacity amount). All Surcharge Revenues to be transferred to the O&M Reserve.

Northeast Regional Water Reclamation System – Riverbend & Doe Branch Plants
Adopted FY 2026 - 2027 Budget
September 3, 2026

RATE STRUCTURE

	FY 2026 Adopted Budget	FY 2027 Adopted Budget
Treatment Rate – Member	$1.49 / 1,000 gallons	$1.52 / 1,000 gallons
Treatment Rate - Customer	$1.60 / 1,000 gallons	$1.63 / 1,000 gallons
Excess Flows Surcharge	$0.59 / 1,000 gallons	$0.56 / 1,000 gallons
Fixed O&M Charge **	$669,900 / mgd	$703,600 / mgd

** Fixed O&M does not include Capital Charges. Capital Charges for Joint and Individual Facilities shown below.

CAPITAL CHARGES

Entity	Individual	Joint	Total
Providence Village	$1,072,130	$128,510	$1,200,640
Elm Ridge WCID	$7,900	$4,905	$12,805
Mustang SUD	$3,527,765	$680,165	$4,207,930
Celina ***	$6,807,200	$ ---	$6,807,200
Prosper	$147,140	$ ---	$147,140
Total	**$11,562,135**	**$813,580**	**$12,375,715**

*** Celina's total Capital Charge for Individual Facilities is (estimated) to be $7,781,420 but has a credit of $974,220 from FY 2026 due to making estimated payments on the third tranche of bonds for the Doe Branch Expansion, Phase 3 project that were originally planned for issuance in late FY 2025 but were delayed until May 2026.

Northeast Regional Water Reclamation System - Riverbend & Doe Branch Plants
Adopted FY 2026-2027 Budget
September 3, 2026

	2025 Actuals	2026 Adopted Budget	2026 Estimates	Variance % FY26 Adopted to FY26 Estimates	2027 Adopted Budget	Variance % FY26 Adopted to FY27 Adopted	
BEGINNING CASH BALANCE	**$ 4,442,890**	**$ 3,858,820**	**$ 4,309,835**		**$ 4,213,925**		
OPERATING REVENUE							
Interest Income	$ 503,847	$ 614,775	$ 435,485	(29%)	$ 636,000	3%	[1]
Treatment Revenue:							
Celina	$ 1,490,538	$ 1,468,395	$ 1,408,420	(4%)	$ 1,572,860	7%	
Elm Ridge WCID	$ 134,678	$ 175,200	$ 145,800	(17%)	$ 178,485	2%	
Mustang SUD	$ 1,186,802	$ 1,930,670	$ 2,182,170	13%	$ 2,052,760	6%	
Prosper	$ 952,022	$ 1,087,700	$ 1,071,070	(2%)	$ 1,165,080	7%	
Providence Village	$ 236,405	$ 233,600	$ 242,335	4%	$ 242,740	4%	
TOTAL	$ 4,651,263	$ 4,895,565	$ 5,049,795	3%	$ 5,211,925	6%	[2]
Fixed O&M Costs for Joint Facilities:							
Celina	$ 991,013	$ 1,011,550	$ 1,011,550	0%	$ 1,062,435	5%	
Elm Ridge WCID	$ 253,332	$ 258,585	$ 258,585	0%	$ 271,590	5%	
Mustang SUD	$ 1,799,246	$ 2,619,980	$ 2,619,980	0%	$ 2,751,780	5%	
Prosper	$ 738,338	$ 753,640	$ 753,640	0%	$ 791,550	5%	
Providence Village	$ 360,965	$ 368,445	$ 368,445	0%	$ 386,980	5%	
TOTAL	$ 4,910,437	$ 5,012,200	$ 5,012,200	0%	$ 5,264,335	5%	[3]
Capital Charges for Joint / Individual Facilities:							
Celina (DB)	$ 3,007,440	$ 4,798,505	$ 4,798,505	0%	$ 6,807,200	42%	
Elm Ridge WCID (RB & DB)	$ 12,290	$ 12,585	$ 12,585	0%	$ 12,805	2%	
Mustang SUD (RB & DB)	$ 1,732,760	$ 2,461,005	$ 2,461,005	0%	$ 4,207,930	71%	
Prosper (DB)	$ 147,260	$ 147,260	$ 147,260	0%	$ 147,140	(0%)	
Providence Village (RB)	$ 849,185	$ 875,795	$ 875,795	(0%)	$ 1,200,640	37%	
TOTAL	$ 6,699,070	$ 8,295,150	$ 8,295,150	0%	$ 12,375,715	49%	[4]
Excess Flows Surcharge Revenue							
Celina	$ 271,010	$ -	$ 198,220	N/A	$ -	0%	
Prosper	$ 140,281	$ -	$ 159,800	N/A	$ -	0%	
TOTAL	$ 411,291	$ -	$ 358,020	N/A	$ -	0%	[5]
OPERATING REVENUE SUBTOTAL	**$ 17,175,908**	**$ 18,817,690**	**$ 19,150,650**	**2%**	**$ 23,487,975**	**25%**	
Transfers In:							
Construction Cash (Doe Branch Plant)	$ 632,500	$ 117,750	$ 117,750	0%	$ -	(100%)	
Vehicle & Equipment Replacement Reserve	$ 104,694	$ -	$ 17,925	N/A	$ 5,770	N/A	
Non-Bond Capital Reserve	$ -	$ 270,000	$ 270,000	0%	$ 470,045	74%	
Interest & Sinking Reserve	$ -	$ 74,820	$ 74,820	0%	$ 974,220	1202%	
TOTAL	$ 737,194	$ 462,570	$ 480,495	4%	$ 1,450,035	213%	[6]
Other Revenue	$ 8,362	$ 1,000	$ 2,775	178%	$ 1,000	0%	[7]
Rental Revenue	$ 3,932	$ 3,140	$ 2,950	(6%)	$ 1,235	(61%)	[8]
TOTAL REVENUE	**$ 17,925,396**	**$ 19,284,400**	**$ 19,636,870**	**2%**	**$ 24,940,245**	**29%**	

Northeast Regional Water Reclamation System – Riverbend & Doe Branch Plants
Adopted FY 2026 - 2027 Budget
September 3, 2026

FOOTNOTES TO BUDGET

1. Interest Income is representative of current market conditions.

2. Treatment Revenue reflects the projected flows at the adopted treatment rates (Member and Customer) and recovers System variable costs.

3. Fixed O&M Costs for Joint Facilities are assessed to recover certain fixed costs of the system, not including debt service costs.

4. Capital Charges for Joint / Individual Facilities are assessed to recover debt service costs associated with the construction of joint facilities (common-to-all) and separately, individual facilities, specific to a particular Member / Customer.

5. Excess Flows Surcharge Revenue reflects revenues generated from projected flow estimates that exceed the current subscribed capacities of the City of Celina (1.51 mgd) and the Town of Prosper (1.125 mgd) in the System at the surcharge rate of $0.56 / 1,000 gallons. The revenue amounts are not shown due to projected flows being estimated. This surcharge is to recover costs from additional wear and tear on plant infrastructure and will be transferred to the System's O&M Reserve.

6. Transfers In consist of:

   - $5,770 – From the Vehicle and Equipment Replacement Reserve to offset a portion of the cost of a new Golf Cart to replace one that is worn out (Vehicle #116).
   - $470,045 – From the Non-Bond Capital Reserve to fund the purchase of capital assets in lieu of rate revenue. These items consist of:
     - Purchase / Installation of a fourth Aerzen Turbo Blower (Riverbend Plant) – $107,045
     - Upgrade / Conversion of the variable frequency drive on three Aerzen Turbo Blowers from the G3 Inverter to the IG5 Inverter due to the manufacturer no longer supporting the G3 Inverter (Riverbend Plant) – $150,000
     - Upgrade / Conversion of the variable frequency drive on three Aerzen Turbo Blowers from the G3 Inverter to the IG5 Inverter due to the manufacturer no longer supporting the G3 Inverter (Doe Branch Plant) – $150,000
   - $974,220 – From the Interest and Sinking Reserve from excess FY 2026 debt service payments made by the City of Celina through their Capital Charges for Individual Facilities for the Series 2026 Revenue Bonds that were based on estimated debt service rather than actual debt service, since these bonds were issued after the FY 2026 Operating Budget was adopted. This transfer decreases the FY 2027 Capital Charges for Individual Facilities payments from the City of Celina.

7. Other Revenue includes estimated non-direct service revenues such as auction proceeds from retired assets.

8. Rental Revenue consists of a pro-rata share of rental income from the 802 N. Kealy Avenue property and decreases due to a tenant not renewing their lease in late FY 2026.

Northeast Regional Water Reclamation System - Riverbend & Doe Branch Plants

Adopted FY 2026-2027 Budget

September 3, 2026

	2025 Actuals	2026 Adopted Budget	2026 Estimates	Variance % FY26 Adopted to FY26 Estimates	2027 Adopted Budget	Variance % FY26 Adopted to FY27 Adopted	
OPERATING EXPENSE							
Personnel Services:							
Exempt Salaries	$ 123,805	$ 183,140	$ 135,340	(26%)	$ 202,480	11%	
Non-Exempt Salaries	$ 1,404,125	$ 1,390,650	$ 1,467,350	6%	$ 1,542,840	11%	
Employee Insurance	$ 510,065	$ 612,710	$ 623,490	2%	$ 731,470	19%	
Payroll Taxes	$ 36,598	$ 31,940	$ 37,265	17%	$ 41,995	31%	
Benefits	$ 166,409	$ 225,170	$ 227,535	1%	$ 298,385	33%	
Less: Transfer In from ICMA Retirement Funds	$ (6,270)	$ -	$ -	0%	$ -	0%	
TOTAL	$ 2,234,732	$ 2,443,610	$ 2,490,980	2%	$ 2,817,170	15%	[9]
Administrative:							
Equipment Rental	$ 1,092	$ 7,500	$ 3,000	(60%)	$ 3,000	(60%)	[10]
Insurance - Property, GL, Vehicle	$ 247,611	$ 316,380	$ 342,045	8%	$ 376,250	19%	[11]
Advertising	$ 2,522	$ 1,905	$ 1,905	0%	$ 1,905	0%	
Memberships, Dues & Subscriptions	$ 12,430	$ 11,750	$ 12,585	7%	$ 14,585	24%	[12]
Employee Recognition Program	$ 8,595	$ 4,900	$ 8,000	63%	$ 7,000	43%	[13]
Conference, Training & Travel	$ 29,605	$ 21,660	$ 25,185	16%	$ 28,555	32%	[14]
Meetings	$ 428	$ 1,795	$ 1,795	0%	$ 1,795	0%	
Equipment / Furniture < $5,000	$ 4,805	$ 8,700	$ 6,825	(22%)	$ 5,250	(40%)	[15]
TOTAL	$ 307,088	$ 374,590	$ 401,340	7%	$ 438,340	17%	
Office Expenses:							
Supplies	$ 11,683	$ 5,665	$ 7,110	26%	$ 6,500	15%	[16]
TOTAL	$ 11,683	$ 5,665	$ 7,110	26%	$ 6,500	15%	
Professional Services:							
Legal	$ 413	$ 2,400	$ 2,400	0%	$ 2,400	0%	
Engineering	$ 37,166	$ 15,000	$ 15,000	0%	$ 40,000	167%	[17]
Equipment Service	$ 14,986	$ 69,895	$ 69,895	0%	$ 95,125	36%	[18]
Security Camera Equipment & Services	$ 959	$ -	$ -	0%	$ -	0%	
Other Outside Services	$ 26,102	$ 62,480	$ 66,560	7%	$ 64,980	4%	
TOTAL	$ 79,626	$ 149,775	$ 153,855	3%	$ 202,505	35%	
O&M Expenses:							
Plant Supplies	$ 34,710	$ 35,880	$ 39,245	9%	$ 39,265	9%	
Botanical	$ 64,316	$ 82,145	$ 78,245	(5%)	$ 89,360	9%	
Vehicle Expense	$ 21,325	$ 26,425	$ 34,545	31%	$ 35,745	35%	[19]
Plant & Equipment Maintenance	$ 623,096	$ 780,910	$ 914,525	17%	$ 923,790	18%	[20]
Pipeline Maintenance	$ 2,542	$ 14,560	$ 13,255	(9%)	$ 13,200	(9%)	
Utilities	$ 69,142	$ 54,425	$ 43,810	(20%)	$ 54,300	(0%)	
Lab Supplies & Services	$ 125,401	$ 200,875	$ 140,250	(30%)	$ 149,140	(26%)	[21]
Permits, Licenses & Fees	$ 35,207	$ 40,000	$ 34,945	(13%)	$ 40,000	0%	
Miscellaneous Expense	$ 1,645	$ 2,580	$ 2,530	(2%)	$ 2,500	(3%)	
Sludge Hauling	$ 4,025	$ 15,100	$ 10,000	(34%)	$ 16,500	9%	
Biosolids Disposal	$ 957,606	$ 1,098,635	$ 1,062,715	(3%)	$ 1,173,070	7%	
Electricity	$ 1,226,028	$ 1,338,045	$ 1,263,245	(6%)	$ 1,334,505	(0%)	
Chemicals	$ 324,178	$ 427,640	$ 447,165	5%	$ 460,995	8%	
Tools, Machinery, & Equipment < $5,000	$ 97,566	$ 106,195	$ 93,550	(12%)	$ 104,900	(1%)	
Equipment & Furniture ≥ $5,000	$ 712,524	$ 270,000	$ 346,720	28%	$ 492,705	82%	[22]
TOTAL	$ 4,299,311	$ 4,493,415	$ 4,524,745	1%	$ 4,929,975	10%	
Debt Service:							
Fiscal Agent Fees	$ 21,599	$ 13,125	$ 21,290	62%	$ 23,500	79%	
State Participation	$ 221,815	$ 220,000	$ 220,000	0%	$ 222,900	1%	
Bonds	$ 7,034,946	$ 8,267,720	$ 7,293,500	(12%)	$ 13,127,035	59%	
TOTAL	$ 7,278,360	$ 8,500,845	$ 7,534,790	(11%)	$ 13,373,435	57%	[23]
OPERATING EXPENSE SUBTOTAL	**$ 14,210,800**	**$ 15,967,900**	**$ 15,112,820**	**(5%)**	**$ 21,767,925**	**36%**	

Northeast Regional Water Reclamation System – Riverbend & Doe Branch Plants
Adopted FY 2026 - 2027 Budget
September 3, 2026

9. The adopted budget includes funding for 21.35 full-time equivalent positions. In addition, a projected 15.0% cost increase from year-to-date FY 2026 expenditures for the District's health insurance benefit is included.

10. Equipment Rental expense includes rental fees for administrative type equipment (office furniture, copiers, etc.) and decreases due to moving budgeted funds for field type equipment rentals such as lifts, cranes, and cherry pickers for various maintenance activities from this expense category to the Tools, Machinery, and Equipment < $5,000 expense category.

11. Insurance – Property, General Liability (GL), and Vehicle expense increases due to including a projected 10.0% increase from the FY 2026 actual cost of this insurance.

12. Memberships, Dues, and Subscriptions expense includes dues for professional organizations such as the Water Environment Federation (WEP), National Association of Clean Water Agencies (NACWA), and the Water Environment Association of Texas (WEAT) all Riverbend and Doe Branch Plant staff. This expense category also includes a portion of the annual membership fees for the District as a whole.

13. Employee Recognition Program expenses include the cost of lunches and awards for those employees who have been identified as achieving certain milestones such as receiving their operator license or those staff members who have performed their duties in an exemplary fashion.

14. Conference, Travel, and Training expense increases due to District staff's participation in professional organization conferences, as well as management's focus on ensuring that adequate and proper training is provided for its workforce.

15. Equipment and Furniture less than $5,000 includes the cost of new office furniture and other office type equipment and decreases due to having purchased several new office chairs in FY 2026.

16. Supplies expense includes the cost of office supplies, postage stamps, courier services, and printing supplies and increases to an amount more in line with current year expenditures.

17. Engineering expenses include services performed by an outside consultant to review developer and TxDOT (Texas Department of Transportation) plans to identify conflicts with District infrastructure.

18. Equipment Services expense includes the cost of annual preventative maintenance contracts for motors, pumps, and generators and increases due to adding another contract for the Andritz Centrifuge at approximately $25,000 per year.

19. Vehicle expense includes the cost of maintenance, fuel, and tolls for vehicles and equipment assigned to the NERWRS (Riverbend and Doe Branch Plants) and increases due to fluctuations in fuel prices.

20. Plant and Equipment Maintenance expense includes the purchase of needed equipment spare parts / components, and general repairs and upkeep for all pumps, blowers, lift station equipment, motors, etc. Specifically, additional funding of $110,000 has been provided to replace the filter material and backwash valves at the Riverbend Plant due to processing excessive flows while the Doe Branch Plant is undergoing a treatment capacity expansion.

Northeast Regional Water Reclamation System – Riverbend & Doe Branch Plants
Adopted FY 2026 - 2027 Budget
September 3, 2026

21. Lab Supplies and Services expenses include the cost of outside testing services of wastewater samples and lab chemicals / supplies and reflect a decrease to an amount that is more in-line with prior and current year expenditures.

22. Equipment and Furniture greater than or equal to $5,000 includes:

    Riverbend Plant
    - Purchase / Installation of a fourth Aerzen Turbo Blower – $170,045
    - Upgrade / Conversion of the variable frequency drives on three (3) turbo blowers from the G3 to the IG5 Inverter due to the manufacture no longer supporting the G3 type – $150,000
    - Purchase of a new Influent Autosampler – $7,660

    Doe Branch Plant
    - Purchase of a spare Influent Water Pump – $98,000
    - Upgrade / Conversion of the variable frequency drives on three turbo blowers (Doe Branch Plant) from the G3 to the IG5 Inverter due to the manufacture no longer supporting the G3 type – $150,000
    - Purchase of a replacement Golf Cart – $15,000

23. Debt Service expense includes the following:

    - $23,500 for review services by the Texas Attorney General's office related to the issuance of revenue bonds, fiscal agent fees and financial services fees for continuing disclosures and arbitrage rebate compliance services.
    - A principal and interest payment of $222,900 for the Series 2002 State Participation loan from the Texas Water Development Board to fund a portion of the original Riverbend Plant construction.
    - A principal and interest payment of $2,191,915 for the Series 2016 and 2017 Revenue Bonds to fund the Riverbend Plant Expansion, Phase 3 project.
    - A principal and interest payment of $2,027,825 for the Series 2019 Revenue and Refunding Bonds issued to fund Celina's additional capacity portion of the Doe Branch Plant Expansion, Phase 2 project, along with the excess capacity portion provided by the expansion project, to refund the 2014 Doe Branch Plant Revenue Bonds used to construct the original Doe Branch Plant (Celina's initial capacity portion), and to refund the Series 2007 Riverbend Plant Revenue Bonds issued to reimburse the Plant participants for their initial contributions to construct the Riverbend Plant.
    - A principal and interest payment of $793,250 for the Series 2022 Revenue Bonds to initially fund the Riverbend West Influent Lift Station Improvements project ($156,750) attributable to Mustang Special Utility District (75.0% allocated) and Providence Village (25.0% allocated) and for the Doe Branch Plant Expansion, Phase 3 and Parallel Interceptor project ($636,500) attributable solely to the City of Celina for their share of this project.
    - An interest-only payment of $1,250,690 for the Series 2024 Revenue Bonds issued for continued funding of the Doe Branch Plant Expansion, Phase 3 and Parallel Interceptor project attributable solely to the City of Celina for their share of this project.
    - A principal and interest payment of $741,920 for the Series 2025 Revenue Bonds issued for continued funding of the Riverbend West Lift Station Improvements project, attributable to Mustang Special Utility District (69.0% allocated) and Providence Village (31.0% allocated). This percentage allocation between Mustang SUD and Providence Village is

Northeast Regional Water Reclamation System – Riverbend & Doe Branch Plants
Adopted FY 2026 - 2027 Budget
September 3, 2026

due to Mustang SUD contributing surplus funding (approximately $2.5 million) from the Doe Branch Plant Expansion, Phase 2 project toward their share of costs for the Riverbend West Lift Station project.

- An interest-only payment of $1,821,250 for the Series 2026 Revenue Bonds issued to provide continued funding for the Doe Branch Plant Expansion, Phase 3 and Parallel Interceptor project attributable solely to the City of Celina for their share of this project.
- An interest-only payment of $2,355,405 for the tentative Series 2026A Revenue Bonds issued to provide funding to complete the Riverbend West Influent Lift Station Improvements project ($764,580) attributable to Mustang Special Utility District (75.0% allocated or $573,435) and Providence Village (25.0% allocated or $191,145), and for the Doe Branch Plant Expansion, Phase 3 and Parallel Interceptor project ($1,590,825) attributable solely to the City of Celina for their share of this project.
- An estimated interest-only payment of $868,220 for the tentative Series 2027 Revenue Bonds issued to provide continued funding for the Doe Branch Plant Expansion, Phase 3 and Parallel Interceptor, Phase 1 project, and to begin the Doe Branch Parallel Interceptor, Phase 2 project, which is attributable solely to the City of Celina for their share of this project.
- An estimated principal and interest payment of $1,076,560 for the tentative Series 2027A Revenue Bonds issued to provide funding to begin the Riverbend Plant Expansion, Phase 4 project attributable to Mustang Special Utility District (90.0% allocated or $968,905) and Providence Village (10.0% allocated or $107,655).

Northeast Regional Water Reclamation System - Riverbend & Doe Branch Plants
Adopted FY 2026-2027 Budget
September 3, 2026

	2025 Actuals	2026 Adopted Budget	2026 Estimates	Variance % FY26 Adopted to FY26 Estimates	2027 Adopted Budget	Variance % FY26 Adopted to FY27 Adopted	
OPERATING EXPENSE CONTINUED							
Shared Debt Payments:							
Admin Complex (#1)	$ 8,900	$ -	$ -	0%	$ -	0%	
TOTAL	$ 8,900	$ -	$ -	0%	$ -	0%	
Transfers Out (from Rates):							
Non-Bond Capital Reserve	$ 61,710	$ 65,335	$ 67,425	3%	$ 68,205	4%	
O&M Reserve							
Rate Component	$ 115,000	$ -	$ -	0%	$ -	0%	
Excess Flow Surcharge	$ 411,291	$ -	$ 358,020	N/A	$ -	0%	
Capital Replacement Reserve	$ 158,985	$ 163,335	$ 168,560	3%	$ 170,510	4%	
Vehicle & Equipment Replacement Reserve	$ 202,790	$ 219,945	$ 219,945	0%	$ 195,715	(11%)	
Plant Permitting Reserve	$ 19,000	$ 15,000	$ 15,000	0%	$ 20,000	33%	
Interest & Sinking Reserve	$ 74,820	$ -	$ 974,220	N/A	$ -	0%	
Administration Fund							
Customer Rate Surcharge Revenue	$ 60,000	$ 25,000	$ 25,000	0%	$ 25,000	0%	
Regional Treated Water System							
Operations							
Potable Water Usage at the Riverbend Plant	$ 249	$ 515	$ 565	10%	$ 535	4%	
TOTAL	$ 1,103,845	$ 489,130	$ 1,828,735	274%	$ 479,965	(2%)	**[24]**
Allocated Expenses (from Internal Service Funds):							
Administration Fund	$ 100,352	$ 151,255	$ 165,720	10%	$ 181,040	20%	**[25]**
Information Technology Fund	$ 44,717	$ 70,610	$ 79,300	12%	$ 86,985	23%	**[26]**
Maintenance Fund	$ 779,017	$ 1,017,135	$ 986,200	(3%)	$ 1,162,410	14%	**[27]**
TOTAL	$ 924,086	$ 1,239,000	$ 1,231,220	(1%)	$ 1,430,435	15%	
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURES	**$ 16,247,631**	**$ 17,696,030**	**$ 18,172,775**	**3%**	**$ 23,678,325**	**34%**	
NET REVENUES / (EXPENSES)	**$ 1,677,765**	**$ 1,588,370**	**$ 1,464,095**		**$ 1,261,920**		
Transfers Out (from PY Excess Working Capital)							
Non-Bond Capital Reserve	$ 1,462,585	$ -	$ 820,815	N/A	$ -	0%	
O&M Reserve	$ 35,000	$ -	$ -	0%	$ -	0%	
Vehicle & Equipment Replacement Reserve	$ 250,000	$ -	$ 100,000	N/A	$ -	0%	
Property Insurance Deductible Reserve	$ 22,295	$ -	$ -	0%	$ -	0%	
Regional Treated Water System							
Operating Cash (Admin. Complex #1 Loan)	$ 40,940	$ -	$ -	0%	$ -	0%	
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv (CIP Project Funding)	$ -	$ -	$ 639,190	N/A	$ -	0%	
TOTAL	$ 1,810,820	$ -	$ 1,560,005	N/A	$ -	0%	**[28]**
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	**$ 18,058,451**	**$ 17,696,030**	**$ 19,732,780**	**12%**	**$ 23,678,325**	**34%**	
ENDING CASH BALANCE	**$ 4,309,835**	**$ 5,447,190**	**$ 4,213,925**		**$ 5,475,845**		

Northeast Regional Water Reclamation System – Riverbend & Doe Branch Plants
Adopted FY 2026 - 2027 Budget
September 3, 2026

24. Transfers Out consist of:

    - A contribution of $68,205 to the Non-Bond Capital Reserve is provided for in the treatment rate at $0.02 / 1,000 gallons (same as FY 2026) based on projected flows and is recommended to allow for equity cash funding of future capital projects.
    - A contribution of $170,510 to the Capital Replacement Reserve is provided for in the treatment rate at $0.05 / 1,000 gallons (same as FY 2026) based on projected flows.
    - A contribution of $195,715 to the Vehicle and Equipment Replacement Reserve is calculated according to the quantity and age of District owned vehicles and equipment assigned to this System.
    - A contribution of $20,000 to the Plant Permitting Reserve is to accumulate funds for the next renewal of the Texas Pollutant Elimination System Permit for the Riverbend Plant (beginning in FY 2027) while completing the permit renewal for the Doe Branch Plant in the same fiscal year.
    - A contribution of $25,000 to the Administration Fund represents a portion of Customer Volume Revenues from the 7.0% surcharge included in the Customer volume rate to fund administration and planning activities.
    - A contribution of $535 to the Regional Treated Water System (RTWS) represents payment for potable water usage at the Riverbend Regional Water Reclamation Plant that is ultimately credited to Mustang Special Utility District by reducing total treated water flows by the amount of potable water usage at the Riverbend Plant (NERWRS).

25. Allocation of Administration Fund expenses to NERWRS operations.

26. Allocation of Information Technology Fund expenses to NERWS operations.

27. This allocation reflects 29.46% of the adopted Maintenance budget.

28. FY 2026 Transfers Out (from Prior Year Excess Working Capital) to Reserves consist of:

    - A contribution of $820,815 to the Non-Bond Capital Reserve to provide equity cash funding for future capital projects.
    - A contribution of $100,000 to the Vehicle & Equipment Replacement Reserve.
    - A reimbursement of $639,190 to the Regional Treated Water System's Non-Bond Capital Reserve to satisfy the Northeast Regional Water Reclamation System's allocated portion of funds used to complete the District's SCADA (Wonderware Software Platform) System Installation project across all operating systems in FY 2025.
    - No contributions for FY 2027 are shown since actual results from operations after the close of the fiscal year determine the amount of excess working capital available for deposit into System reserves or can be used to reimburse another System for the Northeast Regional Water Reclamation System's share of previously funded capital improvement projects that have been completed.

MAINTENANCE

Maintenance
Adopted FY 2026 - 2027 Budget
September 3, 2026

	2025 Actuals	2026 Adopted Budget	2026 Estimates	Variance % FY26 Adopted to FY26 Estimates	2027 Adopted Budget	Variance % FY26 Adopted to FY27 Adopted	
BEGINNING CASH BALANCE	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**		**$ -**		
OPERATING EXPENSE							
Personnel Services:							
Exempt Salaries	$ 200,251	$ 147,980	$ 258,210	74%	$ 281,255	90%	
Non-Exempt Salaries	$ 1,344,667	$ 1,827,680	$ 1,461,890	(20%)	$ 1,777,890	(3%)	
Employee Insurance	$ 613,041	$ 769,295	$ 826,145	7%	$ 1,002,170	30%	
Payroll Taxes	$ 34,257	$ 31,015	$ 41,635	34%	$ 52,685	70%	
Benefits	$ 202,484	$ 288,955	$ 229,490	(21%)	$ 334,220	16%	
Less: Transfer In from ICMA Retirement Fun	$ (6,463)	$ -	$ -	0%	$ -	0%	
TOTAL	$ 2,388,237	$ 3,064,925	$ 2,817,370	(8%)	$ 3,448,220	13%	[1]
Administrative:							
Property, Building, & Equipment Rentals	$ 6,000	$ 6,000	$ 6,000	0%	$ 6,000	0%	
Janitorial	$ 920	$ 1,630	$ 1,585	(3%)	$ 1,630	0%	
Insurance - Property, GL, Vehicle	$ 47,253	$ 51,980	$ 55,840	7%	$ 61,425	18%	[2]
Advertising	$ 187	$ 1,000	$ 895	(11%)	$ 1,000	0%	
Membership Dues & Subscriptions	$ 1,208	$ 3,850	$ 3,775	(2%)	$ 3,850	0%	
Conference, Training & Travel	$ 4,843	$ 10,000	$ 18,000	80%	$ 10,000	0%	
Employee Recognition Program	$ 546	$ 350	$ 850	143%	$ 1,600	357%	[3]
Meetings	$ 2,345	$ 2,500	$ 2,850	14%	$ 3,500	40%	[4]
Equipment / Furniture < $5,000	$ -	$ 3,150	$ 2,800	(11%)	$ 3,150	0%	
TOTAL	$ 63,302	$ 80,460	$ 92,595	15%	$ 92,155	15%	
Office Expenses:							
Supplies	$ 766	$ 3,100	$ 2,520	(19%)	$ 3,100	0%	
TOTAL	$ 766	$ 3,100	$ 2,520	(19%)	$ 3,100	0%	
Professional Services:							
Equipment Service	$ 650	$ 1,275	$ 1,150	(10%)	$ 1,275	0%	
Other Outside Services	$ 3,152	$ 3,260	$ 3,135	(4%)	$ 3,550	9%	
Temporary / Contract Labor	$ 26,396	$ 5,450	$ 31,335	475%	$ 23,250	327%	[5]
TOTAL	$ 30,198	$ 9,985	$ 35,620	257%	$ 28,075	181%	
O&M Expenses:							
Plant Supplies	$ 19,103	$ 24,450	$ 26,305	8%	$ 26,700	9%	
Botanical	$ 256	$ 3,000	$ 3,000	0%	$ 3,000	0%	
Vehicle Expense	$ 98,607	$ 123,045	$ 121,745	(1%)	$ 131,045	7%	
Plant & Equipment Maintenance	$ 14,372	$ 17,400	$ 16,730	(4%)	$ 18,400	6%	
Pipeline Maintenance	$ 965	$ 5,200	$ 4,375	(16%)	$ 5,200	0%	
Utilities	$ 7,018	$ 8,065	$ 7,490	(7%)	$ 8,830	9%	
Tools, Machinery, & Equipment < $5,000	$ 17,912	$ 22,000	$ 28,545	30%	$ 23,000	5%	
Equipment & Furniture ≥ $5,000	$ -	$ 86,300	$ 186,755	116%	$ 158,000	83%	[6]
TOTAL	$ 158,233	$ 289,460	$ 394,945	36%	$ 374,175	29%	
Maintenance Allocation to Projects	$ (2,640,736)	$ (3,447,930)	$ (3,343,050)	(3%)	$ (3,945,725)	14%	[7]
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -		
ENDING CASH BALANCE	$ -	$ -	$ -		$ -		

Maintenance
Adopted FY 2026 - 2027 Budget
September 3, 2026

FOOTNOTES TO BUDGET

1. The adopted budget includes funding for 27.90 full-time equivalent positions. In addition, there is a projected 15.0% cost increase from year-to-date FY 2026 expenditures for the District's health insurance benefit included.

2. Insurance – Property, General Liability (GL), and Vehicle expense increases due to reflecting a projected 10% cost increase from the FY 2026 actual expense.

3. Employee Recognition expenses include the cost of lunches and awards for those employees who have been identified as achieving certain milestones such as receiving their operator license or those staff members who have performed their duties in an exemplary fashion.

4. Meetings expense includes supplies used for safety meetings and increases due to having meetings more frequently and additional staff members compared to prior years.

5. Temporary / Contract Labor includes the costs of hiring temporary labor and increases due to extending a temporary landscaping assistant for the possibility of the permanent landscaping worker's retirement in FY 2027.

6. Equipment and Furniture greater than or equal to $5,000 includes:

   - Purchase of a new vehicle for the Assistant Maintenance Manager – $43,000
   - Purchase of a new 1-ton van for the Electronics Group – $70,000
   - Purchase of a new vehicle for the new SCADA Analyst position – $45,000

7. Total operating expenses for the Maintenance budget are allocated to the following projects: Regional Treated Water System (47.70%), Lakeview Regional Water Reclamation System (14.54%), Northeast Regional Water Reclamation System (29.46%), Peninsula Water Reclamation Plant (5.85%), Non-Potable Water System (0.50%), and Admin (1.95%). This allocation is based on the Maintenance Department's work order distribution around the District.

	RTWS	LRWRS	NERWRS	PWRP	NPWS	ADMIN	TOTAL
Allocation %	47.70%	14.54%	29.46%	5.85%	0.50%	1.95%	**100.0%**
FY 27	$1,882,110	$573,710	$1,162,410	$230,825	$19,730	$76,940	**$3,945,725**

PENINSULA WATER RECLAMATION PLANT

Peninsula Water Reclamation Plant
Adopted FY 2026 - 2027 Budget
September 3, 2026

SUBSCRIBED CAPACITIES

Entity	FY 2026 Adopted Budget	FY 2027 Adopted Budget
Mustang SUD	2.00 mgd	2.00 mgd
Total	**2.00 mgd**	**2.00 mgd**

PROJECTED FLOWS

Entity	FY 2026 Adopted Budget	FY 2026 Estimates	FY 2027 Adopted Budget
Mustang SUD	1.4000 mgd	1.3936 mgd	1.5000 mgd
Total	**1.4000 mgd**	**1.3966 mgd**	**1.5000 mgd**

RATE STRUCTURE

	FY 2026 Adopted Budget	FY 2027 Adopted Budget
Treatment Rate	$1.49 / 1,000 gallons	$1.49 / 1,000 gallons
Fixed O&M Charge	$774,000 / mgd	$774,000 / mgd

Peninsula Water Reclamation Plant
Adopted FY 2026 - 2027 Budget
September 3, 2026

	2025 Actuals	2026 Adopted Budget	2026 Estimates	Variance % FY26 Adopted to FY26 Estimates	2027 Adopted Budget	Variance % FY26 Adopted to FY27 Adopted	
BEGINNING CASH BALANCE	**$ 938,305**	**$ 539,615**	**$ 695,654**		**$ 685,494**		
OPERATING REVENUE							
Interest Income	$ 45,668	$ 44,540	$ 25,940	(42%)	$ 33,125	(26%)	[1]
Treatment Revenue:							
Mustang SUD	$ 814,508	$ 761,390	$ 757,915	(0%)	$ 815,775	7%	
TOTAL	$ 814,508	$ 761,390	$ 757,915	(0%)	$ 815,775	7%	[2]
Fixed O&M Costs for Joint Facilities:							
Mustang SUD	$ 1,404,400	$ 1,548,000	$ 1,548,000	0%	$ 1,548,000	0%	
TOTAL	$ 1,404,400	$ 1,548,000	$ 1,548,000	0%	$ 1,548,000	0%	[3]
Capital Charges for Joint Facilities:							
Mustang SUD	$ 74,745	$ 73,595	$ 73,595	0%	$ 1,911,210	2497%	
TOTAL	$ 74,745	$ 73,595	$ 73,595	0%	$ 1,911,210	2497%	[4]
Transfers In:							
Vehicle & Equipment Replacement Rsrv	$ 19,517	$ -	$ 3,340	N/A	$ -	0%	
TOTAL	$ 19,517	$ -	$ 3,340	N/A	$ -	0%	[5]
Other Revenue	$ 1,574	$ 100	$ 195	95%	$ 100	0%	[6]
Rental Revenue	$ 983	$ 785	$ 735	(6%)	$ 310	(61%)	[7]
TOTAL REVENUE	**$ 2,361,395**	**$ 2,428,410**	**$ 2,409,720**	**(1%)**	**$ 4,308,520**	**77%**	
OPERATING EXPENSE							
Personnel Services:							
Exempt Salaries	$ 34,655	$ 65,030	$ 35,385	(46%)	$ 72,155	11%	
Non-Exempt Salaries	$ 365,593	$ 415,605	$ 407,480	(2%)	$ 429,260	3%	
Employee Insurance	$ 125,691	$ 188,010	$ 151,825	(19%)	$ 177,485	(6%)	
Payroll Taxes	$ 8,505	$ 9,245	$ 8,720	(6%)	$ 10,800	17%	
Benefits	$ 63,530	$ 65,835	$ 61,405	(7%)	$ 85,730	30%	
Less: Transfer In from ICMA Retirement Funds	$ (1,640)	$ -	$ -	0%	$ -	0%	
TOTAL	$ 596,334	$ 743,725	$ 664,815	(11%)	$ 775,430	4%	[8]
Administrative:							
Insurance - Property, GL, Vehicle	$ 124,826	$ 137,305	$ 86,415	(37%)	$ 95,055	(31%)	[9]
Equipment Rental	$ 1,233	$ 1,825	$ 1,650	(10%)	$ 1,665	(9%)	
Advertising	$ 1,261	$ 1,000	$ 750	(25%)	$ 1,000	0%	
Membership Dues & Subscriptions	$ 2,272	$ 2,700	$ 2,590	(4%)	$ 2,945	9%	
Conference, Training & Travel	$ 4,730	$ 10,000	$ 6,810	(32%)	$ 9,250	(8%)	
Meetings	$ 823	$ 800	$ 1,250	56%	$ 1,250	56%	[10]
Employee Recognition Program	$ 2,135	$ 1,090	$ 1,850	0%	$ 2,000	83%	[11]
Equipment / Furniture < $5,000	$ 2,611	$ 2,500	$ 2,500	0%	$ 2,500	0%	
TOTAL	$ 139,891	$ 157,220	$ 103,815	(34%)	$ 115,665	(26%)	
Office Expenses:							
Supplies	$ 1,879	$ 1,900	$ 1,890	(1%)	$ 1,900	0%	
TOTAL	$ 1,879	$ 1,900	$ 1,890	(1%)	$ 1,900	0%	
Professional Services:							
Legal	$ -	$ 650	$ 485	(25%)	$ 650	0%	
Engineering	$ 685	$ 3,000	$ 3,000	0%	$ 25,000	733%	[12]
Security	$ 152	$ 2,725	$ 2,725	0%	$ 2,725	0%	
Equipment Service	$ 8,746	$ 25,350	$ 25,350	0%	$ 39,360	55%	[13]
Other Outside Services	$ 4,479	$ 330	$ 2,830	758%	$ 2,860	767%	[14]
TOTAL	$ 14,062	$ 32,055	$ 34,390	7%	$ 70,595	120%	

Peninsula Water Reclamation Plant
Adopted FY 2026 - 2027 Budget
September 3, 2026

FOOTNOTES TO BUDGET

1. Interest Income is representative of current market conditions.

2. Treatment Revenue reflects projected flows at the adopted treatment rate and recovers variable costs of the Plant.

3. Fixed O&M Charges for Joint Facilities are assessed to recover fixed costs of the Plant, not including debt service costs.

4. Capital Charges for Joint Facilities are assessed to recover the required annual debt service payment for the Series 2016 Revenue Bonds ($71,145) issued to rehab the Plant's Ultraviolet (UV) Disinfection System and the estimated debt service payment for the tentative Series 2026 Revenue Bond issue ($1,838,565) for approximately $24.6 million for the Peninsula Plant Expansion, Phase 4 project. Fiscal Agent fees of $1,500 are also included in this charge.

5. There are no Transfers In for FY 2027.

6. Other Revenue includes estimated non-direct service revenues such as auction proceeds from retired assets.

7. Rental Revenue consists of a pro-rata share of rental income from the 802 N. Kealy Avenue property and decreases due to a tenant not renewing their lease in late FY 2026.

8. The adopted budget includes funding for 6.05 full-time equivalent positions, which also includes a new Wastewater Operator I position. In addition, there is a projected 15.0% cost increase from year-to-date FY 2026 expenditures for the District's health insurance benefit included.

9. Insurance – Property, General Liability (GL), and Vehicle expense decreases due to the FY 2026 actual cost for Property and Vehicle insurance coming in well under the budgeted amount. For FY 2027, a 10.0% increase is included from the FY 2026 cost.

10. Meetings expense includes refreshments and supplies for staff safety meetings and increases due to setting a budget amount more in line with current year costs.

11. Employee Recognition Program expenses include the cost of lunches and awards for those employees who have been identified as achieving certain milestones such as receiving their operator license or those staff members who have performed their duties in an exemplary fashion.

12. Engineering expense includes services performed by an outside consultant to review developer and TxDOT (Texas Department of Transportation) plans to identify conflicts with District infrastructure.

13. Equipment Service expense includes the cost of annual preventative maintenance contracts for motors, pumps, and generators and increases due to adding another contract for two (2) turbo blowers.

14. Other Outside Services expense increases due to including funding for Financial Advisor services for audit and continuing disclosures that were not budgeted for in FY 2026

Peninsula Water Reclamation Plant
Adopted FY 2026 - 2027 Budget
September 3, 2026

	2025 Actuals	2026 Adopted Budget	2026 Estimates	Variance % FY26 Adopted to FY26 Estimates	2027 Adopted Budget	Variance % FY26 Adopted to FY27 Adopted	
OPERATING EXPENSE CONTINUED							
O&M Expenses:							
Plant Supplies	$ 7,924	$ 7,480	$ 7,470	(0%)	$ 8,175	9%	
Botanical	$ 20,469	$ 20,800	$ 24,300	17%	$ 25,500	23%	[15]
Vehicle Expense	$ 11,717	$ 10,500	$ 13,835	32%	$ 13,325	27%	[16]
Plant & Equipment Maintenance	$ 119,778	$ 135,400	$ 139,630	3%	$ 147,080	9%	
Pipeline Maintenance	$ -	$ 815	$ 815	0%	$ 815	0%	
Utilities	$ 1,747	$ 4,850	$ 6,295	30%	$ 19,800	308%	[17]
Lab Supplies & Services	$ 62,710	$ 62,640	$ 54,390	(13%)	$ 57,170	(9%)	
Permits, Licenses & Fees	$ 8,784	$ 8,800	$ 8,785	(0%)	$ 8,800	0%	
Miscellaneous Expense	$ 1,251	$ 105	$ 500	376%	$ 500	376%	[18]
Sludge Hauling	$ -	$ 10,000	$ 7,500	(25%)	$ 10,000	0%	
Biosolids Disposal	$ 180,967	$ 212,520	$ 213,420	0%	$ 238,525	12%	[19]
Electricity	$ 145,297	$ 178,750	$ 144,485	(19%)	$ 164,250	(8%)	
Chemicals	$ 72,287	$ 84,000	$ 81,930	(2%)	$ 107,750	28%	[20]
Tools, Machinery, & Equipment < $5,000	$ 13,762	$ 24,505	$ 23,840	(3%)	$ 7,000	(71%)	[21]
Equipment & Furniture ≥ $5,000	$ 76,827	$ 127,320	$ 40,040	(69%)	$ 104,100	(18%)	[22]
TOTAL	$ 723,520	$ 888,485	$ 767,235	(14%)	$ 912,790	3%	
Debt Service:							
Fiscal Agent Fees	$ 1,450	$ 1,350	$ 1,450	7%	$ 1,500	11%	
Bonds	$ 73,344	$ 72,245	$ 72,245	0%	$ 1,909,710	2543%	
TOTAL	$ 74,794	$ 73,595	$ 73,695	0%	$ 1,911,210	2497%	[23]
OPERATING EXPENSE SUBTOTAL	**$ 1,550,480**	**$ 1,896,980**	**$ 1,645,840**	**(13%)**	**$ 3,787,590**	**100%**	
Shared Debt Payments:							
Admin Complex (#1)	$ 3,400	$ -	$ -	0%	$ -	0%	
TOTAL	$ 3,400	$ -	$ -	0%	$ -	0%	
Transfers Out (from Rates):							
Non Bond Capital Reserve	$ 47,980	$ 51,100	$ 50,865	(0%)	$ 54,750	7%	
Capital Replacement Reserve	$ 49,364	$ 51,100	$ 50,865	(0%)	$ 54,750	7%	
Vehicle & Equipment Replacement Reserve	$ 52,225	$ 66,110	$ 66,110	0%	$ 59,660	(10%)	
Plant Permitting Reserve	$ 12,000	$ 12,000	$ 12,000	0%	$ 12,000	0%	
TOTAL	$ 161,569	$ 180,310	$ 179,840	(0%)	$ 181,160	0%	[24]
Allocated Expenses (from Internal Service Funds):							
Administration Fund	$ 20,898	$ 37,060	$ 35,630	(4%)	$ 38,755	5%	[25]
Information Technology Fund	$ 9,279	$ 17,295	$ 17,000	(2%)	$ 18,500	7%	[26]
Maintenance Fund	$ 145,240	$ 189,635	$ 183,865	(3%)	$ 230,825	22%	[27]
TOTAL	$ 175,417	$ 243,990	$ 236,495	(3%)	$ 288,080	18%	
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURES	**$ 1,890,866**	**$ 2,321,280**	**$ 2,062,175**	**(11%)**	**$ 4,256,830**	**83%**	
NET REVENUES / (EXPENSES)	**$ 470,529**	**$ 107,130**	**$ 347,545**		**$ 51,690**		
Transfers Out (from PY Excess Working Capital)							
Non-Bond Capital Reserve	$ 557,070	$ -	$ 174,605	N/A	$ -	0%	
O&M Reserve	$ 35,000	$ -	$ -	0%	$ -	0%	
Vehicle & Equipment Replacement Reserve	$ 100,000	$ -	$ -	0%	$ -	0%	
Property Insurance Deductible Reserve	$ 6,055	$ -	$ -	0%	$ -	0%	
Regional Treated Water System Operating Cash (Admin. Complex #1 Loan)	$ 15,055	$ -	$ 183,100	N/A	$ -	0%	
TOTAL	$ 713,180	$ -	$ 357,705	N/A	$ -	0%	[28]
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	**$ 2,604,046**	**$ 2,321,280**	**$ 2,419,880**	**4%**	**$ 4,256,830**	**83%**	
ENDING CASH BALANCE	**$ 695,654**	**$ 646,745**	**$ 685,494**		**$ 737,184**		

Peninsula Water Reclamation Plant
Adopted FY 2026 - 2027 Budget
September 3, 2026

15. Botanical expenses include the cost of mowing all property around the Peninsula Plant, including metering stations, and reflect a projected 10.0% cost increase from year-to-date FY 2026 expenditures.

16. Vehicle Expense includes the cost of fuel, maintenance, and tolls for all District vehicles used by the Peninsula Plant staff and increase due to the fluctuations in fuel prices.

17. Utilities (Water) expense decreases due to setting the budget for FY 2027 more in line with current year costs.

18. Miscellaneous expense includes those types of expenses that do not fit in with the other expense categories and reflect a budget amount more in line with current year costs.

19. Biosolids Disposal expense increases due to including a projected 7.0% cost increase from the FY 2026 actual expense based on a contract renewal with the vendor performing these services.

20. Chemicals expense includes funding to complete a pilot study with Bio-Logic additive for odor reduction, treatment efficiency improvement, electricity usage and dewatering activities.

21. Tools, Machinery, and Equipment less than $5,000 includes the cost to replace various hand tools for the purchase of small operating and safety equipment.

22. Equipment and Furniture greater than or equal to $5,000 expense includes:

    - Installation of a flagpole with lights at the Administration Office – $10,000
    - Replacement of Return Activated Sludge (RAS) Pump #3 – $8,100
    - Purchase of a spare Autosampler – $6,000
    - Construction of a Storage Shed to house Plant equipment – $80,000 (moved from FY 2026)

23. Debt Service expense includes principal and interest payment for the Series 2016 Revenue Bonds ($71,145) issued to rehab the Plant's Ultraviolet (UV) Disinfection System and an estimated debt service payment ($1,838,565),for the tentative Series 2026 Revenue Bond issue for approximately $24.6 million to fund the Peninsula Plant Expansion, Phase 4 project. Fiscal Agent fees of $1,500 are also included.

24. Transfers Out consist of:

    - A contribution of $54,750 to the Non-Bond Capital Reserve is provided for in the treatment rate at $0.10 / 1,000 gallons (same as FY 2026) based on projected flows to allow for equity cash funding of future capital projects.
    - A contribution of $54,750 to the Capital Replacement Reserve is provided for in the treatment rate at $0.10 / 1,000 gallons based on projected flows.
    - A contribution of $59,660 to the Vehicle and Equipment Replacement Reserve is calculated according to the quantity and age of District owned vehicles and equipment assigned to this System.
    - A contribution of $12,000 to the Plant Permitting Reserve is to accumulate funds for the next renewal of the Texas Pollutant Elimination System Permit for the Peninsula Plant which is currently underway.

Peninsula Water Reclamation Plant
Adopted FY 2026 - 2027 Budget
September 3, 2026

25. Allocation of Administration Fund expenses to Peninsula Plant operations.

26. Allocation of Information Technology Fund expenses to operations.

27. This allocation reflects 5.85% of the adopted Maintenance budget.

28. FY 2026 Transfers Out (from Prior Year Excess Working Capital) to Reserves consist of:

    - A contribution of $174,605 to the Non-Bond Capital Reserve to provide equity cash funding for future capital projects.
    - A reimbursement of $183,100 to the Regional Treated Water System's Non-Bond Capital Reserve to satisfy the Peninsula Water Reclamation Plant's allocated portion of funds used to complete the District's SCADA (Wonderware Software Platform) System Installation project across all operating systems in FY 2025.
    - No contributions for FY 2027 are shown since actual results from operations after the close of the fiscal year determine the amount of excess working capital available for deposit into System reserves or can be used to reimburse another System for the Peninsula Water Reclamation Plant's share of previously funded capital improvement projects that have been completed.

REGIONAL TREATED WATER SYSTEM

Regional Treated Water System
Adopted FY 2026 - 2027 Budget
September 3, 2026

SUBSCRIBED CAPACITIES

Entity	FY 2026 Adopted Budget	FY 2027 Adopted Budget
Argyle WSC	2.00 mgd	3.50 mgd
Aubrey	0.10 mgd	2.00 mgd *
Celina	10.58 mgd	11.00 mgd
Corinth	7.50 mgd	7.50 mgd
Cross Timbers WSC	2.50 mgd	2.50 mgd
DCFWSD #7	4.30 mgd	4.30 mgd
Elm Ridge WCID	1.02 mgd	1.02 mgd
Flower Mound	30.00 mgd	30.00 mgd
Highland Village	3.00 mgd	3.00 mgd
Justin	2.05 mgd	2.50 mgd
Krum	0.40 mgd	0.50 mgd
Lake Cities MUA	4.00 mgd	4.00 mgd
Lewisville (Castle Hills)	4.00 mgd	4.00 mgd
Mustang SUD	17.25 mgd	17.25 mgd
Northlake	8.20 mgd	8.20 mgd
Providence Village	2.50 mgd	2.40 mgd
Sanger	0.60 mgd	0.70 mgd
Total	**100.00 mgd**	**104.37 mgd**

* Aubrey's contracted capacity is 2.00 mgd as of October 1, 2026, but won't be receiving Treated Water from the District until January 2028 (tentatively). No Demand Charges are due until delivery of Treated Water begins.

.

Regional Treated Water System
Adopted FY 2026 - 2027 Budget
September 3, 2026

PROJECTED FLOWS

Entity	FY 2026 Adopted Budget	FY 2026 Estimates	FY 2027 Adopted Budget
Argyle WSC	1.6500 mgd	1.4835 mgd	1.7078 mgd
Aubrey	0.0000 mgd	0.0000 mgd	0.0000 mgd
Celina	6.5000 mgd	7.3327 mgd	6.7925 mgd
Corinth	3.4500 mgd	3.3007 mgd	3.5708 mgd
Cross Timbers WSC	0.7650 mgd	0.7275 mgd	0.7918 mgd
DCFWSD #7	2.1500 mgd	2.0867 mgd	2.2253 mgd
Elm Ridge WCID	0.5700 mgd	0.6026 mgd	0.5957 mgd
Flower Mound	12.0000 mgd	12.4031 mgd	12.4200 mgd
Highland Village	2.3000 mgd	2.3097 mgd	2.3805 mgd
Justin	1.1000 mgd	1.2951 mgd	1.1385 mgd
Krum	0.1200 mgd	0.1776 mgd	0.1242 mgd
Lake Cities MUA	2.0000 mgd	2.0382 mgd	2.0700 mgd
Lewisville (Castle Hills)	1.7000 mgd	2.1838 mgd	1.7595 mgd
Mustang SUD	11.0000 mgd	11.2819 mgd	11.5000 mgd
Northlake	2.9000 mgd	3.1079 mgd	3.0015 mgd
Providence Village	0.7500 mgd	0.6989 mgd	0.7838 mgd
Sanger	0.3500 mgd	0.3042 mgd	0.3623 mgd
Total	**49.3050 mgd**	**51.3341 mgd**	**51.2244 mgd**

RATE STRUCTURE

	FY 2026 Adopted Budget	FY 2027 Adopted Budget
Volume Rate – Members	$1.72 / 1,000 gallons	$1.79 / 1,000 gallons
Volume Rate – Customers	$1.85 / 1,000 gallons	$1.92 / 1,000 gallons
Flat Rate/Temporary Service	$6.18 / 1,000 gallons	$6.51 / 1,000 gallons
Demand Rate	$557,765 / mgd	$590,550 / mgd

Regional Treated Water System
Adopted FY 2026 - 2027 Budget
September 3, 2026

	2025 Actuals	2026 Adopted Budget	2026 Estimates	Variance % FY26 Adopted to FY26 Estimates	2027 Adopted Budget	Variance % FY26 Adopted to FY27 Adopted	
BEGINNING CASH BALANCE	**$ 26,874,015**	**$ 25,410,170**	**$ 28,274,461**		**$ 29,285,386**		
OPERATING REVENUE							
Interest Income	$ 2,711,662	$ 2,840,500	$ 2,027,145	(29%)	$ 2,163,500	(24%)	[1]
Volume Revenue:							
Argyle Water Supply Corporation	$ 740,669	$ 1,035,870	$ 931,340	(10%)	$ 1,115,760	8%	
Celina	$ 3,577,520	$ 4,080,700	$ 4,603,480	13%	$ 4,437,880	9%	
Corinth	$ 1,803,265	$ 2,165,910	$ 2,072,175	(4%)	$ 2,332,950	8%	
Cross Timbers Water Supply Corporation	$ 408,458	$ 480,265	$ 456,725	(5%)	$ 517,305	8%	
DCFWSD #7	$ 1,124,567	$ 1,349,770	$ 1,310,010	(3%)	$ 1,453,865	8%	
Elm Ridge WCID	$ 333,217	$ 384,890	$ 406,890	6%	$ 417,430	8%	
Flower Mound	$ 6,636,621	$ 7,533,600	$ 7,786,675	3%	$ 8,114,605	8%	
Highland Village	$ 1,248,217	$ 1,443,940	$ 1,450,035	0%	$ 1,555,300	8%	
Justin	$ 634,213	$ 690,580	$ 813,040	18%	$ 743,840	8%	
Krum	$ 264,448	$ 276,035	$ 400,575	45%	$ 298,820	8%	
Lake Cities MUA	$ 1,033,960	$ 1,255,600	$ 1,279,595	2%	$ 1,352,435	8%	
Lewisville (Castle Hills)	$ 1,209,822	$ 1,067,260	$ 1,371,020	28%	$ 1,149,570	8%	
Mustang SUD	$ 4,364,175	$ 6,905,800	$ 7,082,790	3%	$ 7,513,525	9%	
Northlake	$ 1,732,503	$ 1,820,620	$ 1,951,170	7%	$ 1,961,030	8%	
Providence Village	$ 419,275	$ 506,440	$ 471,940	(7%)	$ 549,250	8%	
Sanger	$ 189,393	$ 219,730	$ 190,980	(13%)	$ 236,675	8%	
TOTAL	$ 26,781,891	$ 31,217,010	$ 32,578,440	4%	$ 33,750,240	8%	[2]
Demand Revenue:							
Argyle Water Supply Corporation	$ 1,078,870	$ 1,115,530	$ 1,162,010	4%	$ 2,066,925	85%	
Celina	$ 5,394,350	$ 5,901,155	$ 5,670,610	(4%)	$ 6,496,050	10%	
Corinth	$ 4,045,763	$ 4,183,240	$ 4,183,240	0%	$ 4,429,125	6%	
Cross Timbers Water Supply Corporation	$ 1,348,587	$ 1,394,415	$ 1,394,415	0%	$ 1,476,375	6%	
DCFWSD #7	$ 2,319,570	$ 2,398,390	$ 2,398,390	0%	$ 2,539,365	6%	
Elm Ridge WCID	$ 550,224	$ 568,920	$ 568,920	0%	$ 602,360	6%	
Flower Mound	$ 16,183,050	$ 16,732,950	$ 16,732,950	0%	$ 17,716,500	6%	
Highland Village	$ 1,618,305	$ 1,673,295	$ 1,673,295	0%	$ 1,771,650	6%	
Justin	$ 1,105,842	$ 1,143,420	$ 1,206,165	5%	$ 1,476,375	29%	
Lewisville (Castle Hills)	$ 2,157,740	$ 2,231,060	$ 2,231,060	0%	$ 2,362,200	6%	
Lake Cities MUA	$ 2,049,853	$ 2,231,060	$ 2,119,505	(5%)	$ 2,362,200	6%	
Mustang SUD	$ 6,203,502	$ 9,621,445	$ 9,405,775	(2%)	$ 10,186,990	6%	
Northlake	$ 4,423,367	$ 4,573,675	$ 4,573,675	0%	$ 4,842,510	6%	
Providence Village	$ 1,294,644	$ 1,394,415	$ 1,338,635	(4%)	$ 1,417,320	2%	
Sanger	$ 323,661	$ 334,660	$ 334,660	0%	$ 413,385	24%	
TOTAL	$ 52,886,207	$ 55,497,630	$ 54,993,305	(1%)	$ 60,159,330	8%	[3]
OPERATING REVENUE SUBTOTAL	**$ 82,379,760**	**$ 89,555,140**	**$ 89,598,890**	**0%**	**$ 96,073,070**	**7%**	
Contract Payments:							
Mustang SUD	$ 392,746	$ 395,970	$ 685,645	73%	$ -	(100%)	
Providence Village	$ 348,770	$ 348,770	$ 58,130	0%	$ -	(100%)	
TOTAL	$ 741,516	$ 744,740	$ 743,775	(0%)	$ -	(100%)	[4]

Regional Treated Water System
Adopted FY 2026 - 2027 Budget
September 3, 2026

FOOTNOTES TO BUDGET

1. Interest Income is representative of current market conditions.

2. Total Volume Revenue reflects the projected flows at the adopted volume rates.

3. The Demand Revenue reflects the current and anticipated increases in subscriptions, excluding the City of Aubrey, at the adopted demand charge.

4. Contract Payments consist of principal and interest (P&I) from:

   - This payment previously consisted of two semi-annual payments from Mustang Special Utility District for a joint capital project (Temple Dane Pump Station). In FY 2026, the final payment from Mustang SUD was made after a revision was made to the ownership percentage (based on Mustang's flows versus the District's flows to other System participants through the pump station) from 70.0% for Mustang and 30.0% for the District, to 90% for Mustang and 10% for the District.
   - This payment previously consisted of twelve-monthly payments from Providence Village for the cost of constructing and financing a second point of delivery and meter vault. After two payments were received from Providence Village in FY 2026, they decided to utilize remaining bond proceeds to issue a lump sum payment for the remaining amount originally financed and these funds were posted to the District's Construction Cash in the Regional Treated Water System.

Regional Treated Water System
Adopted FY 2026 - 2027 Budget
September 3, 2026

	2025 Actuals	2026 Adopted Budget	2026 Estimates	Variance % FY26 Adopted to FY26 Estimates	2027 Adopted Budget	Variance % FY26 Adopted to FY27 Adopted	
OPERATING REVENUE CONTINUED							
Transfers In:							
Interest and Sinking Reserve	$ 1,890,900	$ 4,212,320	$ 4,212,320	0%	$ 4,963,755	18%	
Deferred Interest Construction Cash Reserve	$ -	$ -	$ -	0%	$ 1,980,125	N/A	
Non-Bond Capital Reserve	$ -	$ 120,000	$ -	0%	$ 270,000	125%	
Board Participation Construction Cash Reserve	$ 2,337,055	$ 3,939,785	$ 3,939,785	0%	$ 5,785,030	47%	
Vehicle & Equipment Replacement Reserve	$ 165,026	$ -	$ 28,260	N/A	$ -	0%	
Raw Water Holding Pond Dredging Reserve	$ 26,241	$ 2,900,000	$ 2,500,000	(14%)	$ -	(100%)	
Series 2000-A Bonds Reserve (Argyle WSC)	$ 114,845	$ -	$ -	0%	$ -	0%	
Adminstration Fund							
Loan Repayment for Shared CIP Projects	$ 43,795	$ -	$ 51,070	N/A	$ -	0%	
Lakeview Regional Water Reclamation System							
Loan Repayment for Shared CIP Projects	$ 83,390	$ -	$ 443,115	N/A	$ -	0%	
Non-Potable Water System							
Raw Water Intake Debt Service Payment	$ 250	$ 250	$ 250	0%	$ 250	0%	
Loan Repayment for Shared CIP Projects	$ 4,935	$ -	$ 23,665	N/A	$ -	0%	
NERWRS - Riverbend & Doe Branch Plants							
Potable Water Usage from DCFWSD #8	$ 249	$ 515	$ 565	10%	$ 535	4%	
Loan Repayment for Shared CIP Projects	$ 40,940	$ -	$ 639,190	N/A	$ -	0%	
Peninsula Water Reclamation Plant							
Loan Repayment for Shared CIP Projects	$ 15,055	$ -	$ 183,100	N/A	$ -	0%	
TOTAL	$ 4,722,681	$ 11,172,870	$ 12,021,320	8%	$ 12,999,695	16%	[5]
Other Revenue	$ 61,838	$ 3,500	$ 48,780	1294%	$ 3,500	0%	[6]
Rental Revenue	$ 116,351	$ 75,990	$ 85,845	13%	$ 110,990	46%	[7]
Shared Debt Payments:							
Admin Complex (#1)	$ 59,000	$ -	$ -	0%	$ -	0%	
TOTAL	$ 59,000	$ -	$ -	0%	$ -	0%	
Lake Ralph Hall Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	0%	$ 25,230	N/A	[8]
TOTAL REVENUE	**$ 88,081,146**	**$ 101,552,240**	**$ 102,498,610**	**1%**	**$ 109,212,485**	**8%**	
OPERATING EXPENSE							
Personnel Services:							
Exempt Salaries	$ 600,424	$ 604,885	$ 611,405	1%	$ 589,645	(3%)	
Non-Exempt Salaries	$ 2,064,626	$ 2,261,180	$ 2,050,740	(9%)	$ 2,474,950	9%	
Employee Insurance	$ 844,234	$ 1,069,050	$ 1,052,470	(2%)	$ 1,315,625	23%	
Payroll Taxes	$ 52,863	$ 56,905	$ 55,725	(2%)	$ 60,520	6%	
Benefits	$ 410,306	$ 432,175	$ 392,395	(9%)	$ 537,630	24%	
Less: Transfer in from ICMA Retirement Funds	$ (11,382)	$ -	$ -	0%	$ -	0%	
TOTAL	$ 3,961,071	$ 4,424,195	$ 4,162,735	(6%)	$ 4,978,370	13%	[9]
Administrative:							
Building & Equipment Rental	$ 2,876	$ 7,350	$ 5,180	(30%)	$ 7,850	7%	
Advertising	$ 375	$ 9,000	$ 8,710	(3%)	$ 9,000	0%	
Insurance - Property, GL, Vehicle	$ 617,288	$ 680,305	$ 735,075	8%	$ 808,585	19%	[10]
Membership Dues & Subscriptions	$ 6,607	$ 9,380	$ 12,155	30%	$ 10,215	9%	
Employee Recognition Program	$ 3,128	$ 4,150	$ 3,075	(26%)	$ 7,075	70%	[11]
Conference, Training & Travel	$ 51,543	$ 65,980	$ 66,825	1%	$ 71,815	9%	
Public Information	$ 7,255	$ 800	$ 800	0%	$ 800	0%	
Meetings	$ 6,167	$ 6,200	$ 7,545	22%	$ 6,750	9%	
Equipment & Furniture < $5,000	$ 2,886	$ 7,250	$ 7,320	1%	$ 7,000	(3%)	
TOTAL	$ 698,125	$ 790,415	$ 846,685	7%	$ 929,090	18%	
Office Expenses:							
Supplies	$ 8,052	$ 11,300	$ 11,620	3%	$ 10,400	(8%)	
TOTAL	$ 8,052	$ 11,300	$ 11,620	3%	$ 10,400	(8%)	

Regional Treated Water System
Adopted FY 2026 - 2027 Budget
September 3, 2026

5. Transfers In consist of:

    - $4,963,755 – From the Interest and Sinking Reserve including $2,665,125 (excess working capital identified at Mid-Year FY 2026 from FY 2025 operations deposited to the Interest and Sinking Reserve) and $2,298,630 (budgeted debt service from the Adopted FY 2026 budget) saved due to delaying an estimated $65.0 million variable rate debt refunding until the fall of 2026 (FY 2027), to be utilized to offset FY 2027 debt service.
    - $1,980,125 – From the Water Infrastructure Fund (WIF) Deferred Interest Construction Cash Reserve consisting of accrued interest earned on the Series 2015 Deferred Interest loan received from the Texas Water Development Board for the Lake Ralph Hall project to fund its FY 2027 debt service payment (Principal and Interest).
    - $270,000 – Consists of $150,000 from the Non-Bond Capital Reserve to fund improvements to a tract of land off Hwy 380 purchased by the District in FY 2026 for use by the Northeast Operations Division for storage and staging of equipment and $120,000 to fund the construction of a storage facility for Harpool Plant equipment.
    - $5,785,030 – From the Board Participation Construction Cash Reserve consisting of accrued interest earned on previous issues (Series 2015, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022 and 2023) of Board Participation loan proceeds received from the Texas Water Development Board to 100.0% fund the FY 2027 debt service (Interest Only) for:
        - Lake Ralph Hall project – $5,316,760 (Series 2015, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, and 2023)
        - Harpool Plant Northeast Pipeline, Phases 1 and 2 project - $232,170 (Series 2021A, 2022A, and 2023A)
        - Harpool Plant Northeast Pipeline, Phase 3 project - $57,420 (Series 2023C)
        - Taylor Regional Treated Water Plant Expansion, Phase 3 project - $178,680 (Series 2023B)
    - $1,340,140 – Total FY 2026 transfers in from the Administration Fund ($51,070), Lakeview Regional Water Reclamation System ($443,115), Non-Potable Water System ($23,665), Northeast Regional Water Reclamation System ($639,190), and Peninsula Water Reclamation Plant ($183,100) represent a reimbursement for prior year Non-Bond Capital Reserve funds used to complete the District's SCADA (Wonderware Installation) System Improvement project in FY 2025. Therefore, no reimbursements for these items are reflected for FY 2027.
    - $250 – From the Non-Potable Water System for its allocated share of the FY 2027 debt service on bonds issued to fund the Raw Water Intake structure.
    - $535 – From the Northeast Regional Water Reclamation System for potable water usage at the Riverbend Plant that is credited back to Mustang Special Utility District.

6. Other Revenue includes estimated non-direct service revenues such as auction proceeds from retired assets.

7. Rental Revenue includes the pro rata share of 802 N. Kealy Avenue building of $65,990 and $45,000 of lease revenue from a cell tower located on land located behind the Harpool Regional Treated Water Plant purchased in FY 2026.

8. Lake Ralph Hall Revenues (from the Lake Ralph Hall Operations budget page) consist of $20,000 from the continued lease of certain land tracts around LRH and $5,230 from an annual lease of this property by the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department for hunting activities. Lake Ralph Hall operates as a separate entity in Ladonia, Texas (first year of operations) but is accounted for under the Regional Treated Water System.

Regional Treated Water System
Adopted FY 2026 - 2027 Budget
September 3, 2026

9. The adopted budget for the Regional Treated Water System (excluding the Lake Ralph Hall Reservoir) provides funding for 37.28 full-time equivalent positions and includes a projected 15.0% cost increase from year-to-date FY 2026 expenditures for the District's health insurance benefit. In addition, two new positions are also included:

   - A Water Operator position to help with the expanding facilities at the Taylor Regional Water Treatment Plant.
   - A SCADA Analyst (50.0% allocated to RTWS) position to assist with the monitoring, optimizing, and managing of the District's SCADA (Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition) System.

10. Insurance – Property, General Liability (GL), and Vehicle expense increases due to including a projected 10.0% increase from the FY 2026 actual cost for this insurance.

11. Employee Recognition Program expenses include the cost of lunches and awards for those employees who have been identified as achieving certain milestones such as receiving their operator license or those staff members who have performed their duties in an exemplary fashion.

Regional Treated Water System
Adopted FY 2026 - 2027 Budget
September 3, 2026

	2025 Actuals	2026 Adopted Budget	2026 Estimates	Variance % FY26 Adopted to FY26 Estimates	2027 Adopted Budget	Variance % FY26 Adopted to FY27 Adopted	
OPERATING EXPENSE CONTINUED							
Professional Services:							
Legal	$ 9,081	$ 17,850	$ 47,465	166%	$ 17,100	(4%)	
Engineering / Studies	$ 95,566	$ 94,700	$ 122,650	30%	$ 274,500	190%	[12]
Security	$ 1,243	$ 2,720	$ 1,170	(57%)	$ 2,720	0%	
Temporary / Contract Labor	$ 3,105	$ 3,800	$ 3,800	0%	$ 3,500	(8%)	
Equipment Service	$ 104,945	$ 126,775	$ 149,110	18%	$ 120,515	(5%)	
Other Outside Services	$ 113,516	$ 189,605	$ 195,100	3%	$ 171,850	(9%)	
TOTAL	$ 327,456	$ 435,450	$ 519,295	19%	$ 590,185	36%	
O&M Expenses:							
Plant Supplies	$ 45,869	$ 45,900	$ 50,535	10%	$ 48,900	7%	
Botanical	$ 141,172	$ 194,315	$ 197,970	2%	$ 209,285	8%	
Vehicle Expense	$ 66,996	$ 64,580	$ 77,230	20%	$ 68,800	7%	
Plant & Equipment Maintenance	$ 816,158	$ 1,236,815	$ 1,191,930	(4%)	$ 1,032,690	(17%)	[13]
Plant & Equip. Maint. - Harpool Pond Dredging	$ 26,241	$ 2,900,000	$ 2,500,000	(14%)	$ -	(100%)	[14]
Pipeline Maintenance	$ 70,000	$ 250,500	$ 281,535	12%	$ 227,000	(9%)	
Utilities	$ 48,827	$ 41,955	$ 41,145	(2%)	$ 43,025	3%	
Lab Supplies & Services	$ 116,972	$ 133,000	$ 133,525	0%	$ 145,500	9%	
Permits, Licenses & Fees	$ 7,103	$ 1,000	$ 1,000	0%	$ 1,000	0%	
Raw Water Purchases / Pumping Cost	$ 11,541,042	$ 17,321,440	$ 12,518,790	(28%)	$ 17,953,465	4%	[15]
Lakes Chapman / Ralph Hall Contract Pymts	$ 2,386,918	$ 2,493,305	$ 2,443,280	(2%)	$ 2,543,580	2%	
Treated Water Purchases	$ 821,392	$ 878,370	$ 1,444,985	65%	$ 1,687,155	92%	[16]
Electricity	$ 2,804,086	$ 3,429,245	$ 2,964,690	(14%)	$ 3,490,695	2%	
Chemicals	$ 3,439,820	$ 4,142,100	$ 4,016,105	(3%)	$ 4,387,805	6%	
Tools, Machinery, & Equipment < $5,000	$ 114,661	$ 87,000	$ 99,070	14%	$ 79,500	(9%)	
Equipment & Furniture ≥ $5,000	$ 636,217	$ 435,000	$ 1,131,245	160%	$ 699,950	61%	[17]
TOTAL	$ 23,083,474	$ 33,654,525	$ 29,093,035	(14%)	$ 32,618,350	(3%)	

Regional Treated Water System
Adopted FY 2026 - 2027 Budget
September 3, 2026

12. Engineering expense includes services performed by an outside consultant to review developer and TxDOT (Texas Department of Transportation) plans to identify conflicts with District infrastructure. Additional funding has been included for annual upkeep and maintenance to the recently completed Hydraulic Model by an outside engineering firm.

13. Plant and Equipment Maintenance expense includes all general repairs and upkeep for all pumps, blowers, lift station equipment, motors, etc., and decreases due to the completion of large dollar repairs made in FY 2026 such as the replacement of solenoids on all air valves around the Harpool Plant and the purchase of Nova cells at the Taylor Plant.

14. Plant and Equipment Maintenance – Harpool Plant Pond Dredging expenses decrease due to completing the dredging project to remove buildup sediment from the raw water settling pond in late FY 2026.

15. Treated Water Purchases expenses include the purchase and delivery of treated water from Denton Water Utilities (City of Denton, Tx) supplied to the cities of Krum and Sanger. This expense increases due to the need to continue paying a Demand Charge for these treated water services that was not included in the FY 2026 budget based on the City of Denton's recent 300.0% increase to their volume rate for purchased treated water. Additionally, there is a projected 4.0% increase on both the Demand and Volume Rates for this commodity

16. Raw Water Purchases / Pumping Cost reflects an approximate 9.0% increase in the price of raw water from Dallas Water Utilities and no change in the pumping rate ($0.13 / 1,000 gallons) for Lake Chapman and Lake Ralph Hall raw water to be delivered to the Harpool Regional Treated Water Plant. However, there is an additional $100,000 to cover the price difference between the projected Lake Chapman variable cost incurred by the City of Irving (Electricity expenses) and actual costs, once the fiscal year has closed. However, the quantity of Dallas Raw Water (the most expensive source in the District's raw water portfolio is projected to decrease by 1.99 mgd from FY 2026 due to utilizing 4.00 mgd of raw water from the District's new water source, Lake Ralph Hall that is being put into operations in FY 2027.

    Dallas Water – 32.04 mgd
    Chapman Lake – 11.50 mgd
    Lake Ralph Hall – 4.00 mgd
    Reuse – 5.75 mgd

17. Furniture and Equipment greater than or equal to $5,000 includes:

    <u>Taylor Plant</u>
    - Overhaul / Rehab of Raw Water Intake Pump #4 – $143,250
    - Installation of an insulation / heat box to protect chemical pump piping – $10,000
    - Replacement of Chlorine Analyzer for chemical tank probes – $13,000
    - Replacement of a Chemical Dosing Pump – $12,000

    <u>Harpool Plant</u>
    - Overhaul / Rehab of a High Service Pump and Motor – $161,700
    - Construction of a Storage Shed to house equipment (moved from FY 2026) – $120,000
    - Replacement of eight (8) Washdown Unit Heaters in the Membrane Building – $90,000
    - Completion of improvements to the Hwy 380 tract of land behind the Harpool Regional Treated Water Plant for storage and staging of equipment – $150,000

Regional Treated Water System
Adopted FY 2026 - 2027 Budget
September 3, 2026

	2025 Actuals	2026 Adopted Budget	2026 Estimates	Variance % FY26 Adopted to FY26 Estimates	2027 Adopted Budget	Variance % FY26 Adopted to FY27 Adopted	
OPERATING EXPENSE CONTINUED							
Debt Service:							
TWDB-Board Participation	$ 2,401,796	$ 4,093,085	$ 4,093,085	(0%)	$ 5,785,030	41%	
Bonds	$ 29,653,712	$ 34,025,770	$ 31,727,040	(7%)	$ 37,075,750	9%	
Variable Rate Financing	$ 2,547,184	$ 5,656,780	$ 4,487,570	(21%)	$ 5,764,000	2%	
Fiscal Agent Fees	$ 26,572	$ 45,000	$ 37,500	(17%)	$ 37,500	(17%)	
TOTAL	$ 34,629,264	$ 43,820,635	$ 40,345,195	(8%)	$ 48,662,280	11%	[18]
OPERATING EXPENSE SUBTOTAL	**$ 62,707,442**	**$ 83,136,520**	**$ 74,978,565**	**(10%)**	**$ 87,788,675**	**6%**	
Transfers Out (from Rates):							
Non-Bond Capital Reserve (Loan Repayments)	$ -	$ -	$ 1,340,140	N/A	$ -	0%	
O&M Reserve	$ -	$ 590,000	$ 590,000	0%	$ 815,000	38%	
Capital Replacement Reserve	$ 2,035,988	$ 2,159,560	$ 2,248,435	4%	$ 2,243,605	4%	
Vehicle & Equipment Replacement Reserve	$ 380,445	$ 389,430	$ 389,430	0%	$ 467,050	20%	
Raw Water Holding Pond Dredging Reserve	$ 169,666	$ 359,925	$ 374,740	4%	$ 373,935	4%	
Water Conservation Program	$ 339,331	$ 539,890	$ 562,110	4%	$ 560,900	4%	
Watershed Protection Program	$ 339,331	$ 359,925	$ 374,740	4%	$ 373,935	4%	
Future Water Program	$ 339,331	$ 359,925	$ 374,740	4%	$ 560,900	56%	
Lake Ralph Hall Operating Reserve	$ -	$ 719,855	$ 749,480	0%	$ 747,875	4%	
Construction Cash	$ 64,284	$ -	$ -	0%	$ -	0%	
Administration Fund							
Customer Rate Surcharge Revenue	$ 100,000	$ 60,000	$ 60,000	0%	$ 65,000	8%	
TOTAL	$ 3,768,376	$ 5,538,510	$ 7,063,815	28%	$ 6,208,200	12%	[19]

Regional Treated Water System
Adopted FY 2026 - 2027 Budget
September 3, 2026

18. Debt Service expense includes the following changes from FY 2026:

- An increase of $151,985 (partial interest only) for the Series 2019 BP Loan from TWDB to fund the Lake Ralph Hall project.
- An increase of $337,020 (partial interest only) for the Series 2020 BP Loan from TWDB to fund the Lake Ralph Hall project.
- An increase of $413,595 (partial interest only) for the Series 2021 BP Loan from TWDB to fund the Lake Ralph Hall project.
- An increase of $32,370 (partial interest only) for the Series 2021 BP Loan from TWDB to fund the Harpool Plant Northeast Transmission Pipeline, Phases 1 and 2 project.
- A first-year debt service payment of $474,375 (partial interest only) for the Series 2023 BP Loan from TWDB to fund the Lake Ralph Hall project.
- A first-year debt service payment of $46,500 (partial interest only) for the Series 2023 BP Loan from TWDB to fund the Harpool Plant Northeast Transmission Pipeline, Phases 1 and 2 project.
- A first-year debt service payment of $178,680 (partial interest only) for the Series 2023 BP Loan from TWDB to fund the Taylor Plant Expansion, Phase 3 project.
- A first-year debt service payment of $57,420 (partial interest only) for the Series 2023 BP Loan from TWDB to fund the Harpool Plant Northeast Transmission Pipeline, Phase 3 project.
- A decrease of $414,750 due to making the final payment towards the portion of Series 2020 Refunding Bonds that were originally issued to refund the 2010 and 2010A bonds.
- A decrease of $2,037,775 due to making the final payment towards the Series 2015 (issued to refund the Series 2004 and the 2005 Refunding Bonds) Refunding Bonds that were refunded by the Series 2025 Refunding Bonds.
- An increase of $2,322,045 for the tentative Series 2026 Refunding Bonds to convert approximately $65.0 million of outstanding Variable Rate Debt to long-term debt). Additionally, the Adopted FY 2026 budget included a $2,298,625 debt service payment to issue these bonds. Since this issue has been delayed until the Fall 2026 (FY 2027), the estimated debt service of $2,298,625 that was saved by the delaying of the refunding is being transferred to the Interest and Sinking Reserve fund to be used as a transfer in for FY 2027 to offset a portion of the $4,620,675 for a full-year of principal and interest for this refunding of outstanding Variable Rate Debt.
- A new (projected) debt service payment of $3,149,895 (half year principal and interest) for a tentative mid-year FY 2027 debt issue to convert approximately $90.0 million of outstanding Variable Rate Debt to long-term debt.
- An increase of $107,220 in interest expense due to greater usage of variable rate debt to fund various capital improvement projects, but with a lower projected interest rate of 4.0% (a 45-basis point decrease from FY 2026).

19. Transfers Out consist of:

- A FY 2026 contribution (reimbursement) to the Non-Bond Capital Reserve for funds utilized to complete the District's SCADA (Wonderware Software Platform) System Installation project allocated to the Administration Fund ($51,070), Lakeview Regional Water Reclamation System ($443,115), Non-Potable Water System ($23,665), Northeast Regional Water Reclamation System ($639,190), and Peninsula Water Reclamation Plant ($183,100).
- A contribution of $815,000 to the O&M Reserve is required so that the balance of this reserve is equal to 25.0% of total FY 2027 O&M expenses (less debt service).

Regional Treated Water System
Adopted FY 2026 - 2027 Budget
September 3, 2026

- A contribution of $2,243,605 to the Capital Replacement Reserve is provided for in the volume rate at $0.12 / 1,000 gallons (same as FY 2026), to accumulate funds for the future replacement of the System's infrastructure (i.e., pipelines, plants, lift stations, pump stations).
- A contribution of $467,050 to the Vehicle and Equipment Replacement Reserve is calculated according to the quantity and age of District owned vehicles and equipment assigned to the System.
- A contribution of $373,935 to the Raw Water Holding Pond Dredging Reserve is provided for in the volume rate at $0.02 / 1,000 gallons (same as FY 2026), to accumulate funds for future raw water holding pond dredging activities at the Taylor and Harpool Regional Treated Water Plants.
- A contribution of $560,900 to the Water Conservation Program is provided for in the volume rate at $0.03 / 1,000 gallons (same as FY 2026), to accumulate funds for the promotion of water conservation initiatives which include sprinkler inspections for Member and Customer participants of the Regional Treated Water System.
- A contribution of $373,935 to the Watershed Protection Program is provided for in the volume rate at $0.02 / 1,000 gallons (same as FY 2026), to accumulate funds for designated District operating expenses incurred for the promotion of educational, research, and community activities related to the protection of the District's watershed.
- A contribution of $560,900 to the Future Water Program is provided for in the volume rate at $0.03 / 1,000 gallons (a $0.01 increase per 1,000 gallons from FY 2026), to accumulate funds for studies and planning activities for the development of future water sources for the District.
- A contribution of $747,875 to the Lake Ralph Hall Reservoir Operating Reserve is provided for in the volume rate at $0.04 / 1,000 gallons (same as FY 2026) to accumulate funds for the purchase of various types of equipment, facilities, and supplies for the future Lake Ralph Hall and the support facilities around the reservoir, so that these expenses are not included in the future rates and charges of the Regional Treated Water System.
- A contribution of $65,000 to the Administration Fund represents a portion of Customer Volume Revenues from the 7.0% surcharge included in the Customer volume rate to fund administration services. This contribution increased due to the increase in customer participant flows (Elm Ridge WCID and Providence Village) from FY 2026.

Regional Treated Water System
Adopted FY 2026 - 2027 Budget
September 3, 2026

	2025 Actuals	2026 Adopted Budget	2026 Estimates	Variance % FY26 Adopted to FY26 Estimates	2027 Adopted Budget	Variance % FY26 Adopted to FY27 Adopted	
Allocated Expenses (from Internal Service Funds):							
Administration Fund	$ 380,060	$ 824,310	$ 779,420	(5%)	$ 948,210	15%	[20]
Information Technology Fund	$ 155,890	$ 361,320	$ 350,070	(3%)	$ 403,100	12%	[21]
Maintenance Fund	$ 1,227,942	$ 1,603,290	$ 1,554,520	(3%)	$ 1,882,110	17%	[22]
TOTAL	$ 1,763,892	$ 2,788,920	$ 2,684,010	(4%)	$ 3,233,420	16%	
OPERATING EXPENSE CONTINUED							
Lake Ralph Hall Expenditures	$ -	$ -	$ -	0%	$ 2,014,245	N/A	[23]
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURES	**$ 68,239,710**	**$ 91,463,950**	**$ 84,726,390**	**(7%)**	**$ 99,244,540**	**9%**	
NET REVENUES / (EXPENSES)	**$ 19,841,436**	**$ 10,088,290**	**$ 17,772,220**		**$ 9,967,945**		
Transfers Out (From Excess Working Capital)							
Interest & Sinking Rsrv (Approved by Board)	$ 2,665,125	$ -	$ 2,665,125	N/A	$ -	0%	
Interest & Sinking Rsrv (Delayed VRF Refunding)	$ -	$ -	$ 2,298,630	N/A	$ -	0%	
Non-Bond Capital Reserve	$ 3,500,000	$ -	$ 3,076,665	N/A	$ -	0%	
O&M Reserve	$ 100,000	$ -	$ 350,000	N/A	$ -	0%	
Lake Ralph Hall Reserve	$ 7,500,000	$ -	$ 3,300,000	N/A	$ -	0%	
Lake Ralph Hall Reservoir Operating Reserve	$ 3,000,000	$ -	$ 2,020,875	N/A	$ -	0%	
Vehicle & Equipment Replacement Reserve	$ 484,825	$ -	$ 350,000	N/A	$ -	0%	
Water Conservation Program	$ 484,825	$ -	$ 700,000	N/A	$ -	0%	
Future Water Program	$ 650,000	$ -	$ 2,000,000	N/A	$ -	0%	
Property Insurance Deductible Reserve	$ 56,215	$ -	$ -	0%	$ -	0%	
TOTAL	$ 18,440,990	$ -	$ 16,761,295	N/A	$ -	0%	[24]
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	**$ 86,680,700**	**$ 91,463,950**	**$ 101,487,685**	**11%**	**$ 99,244,540**	**9%**	
ENDING CASH BALANCE	**$ 28,274,461**	**$ 35,498,460**	**$ 29,285,386**		**$ 39,253,331**		

Regional Treated Water System
Adopted FY 2026 - 2027 Budget
September 3, 2026

20. Allocation of Administration Fund expenses to Regional Treated Water System operations.

21. Allocation of Information Technology Fund expenses to Regional Treated Water System operations.

22. This allocation reflects 47.70% of the adopted Maintenance budget.

23. Lake Ralph Hall Expenditures represent total operating expenses related to placing a portion of the Lake Ralph Hall project into operations to provide another raw water source to the Regional Treated Water System. Further details are shown in the Lake Ralph Hall Operations section of this budget document.

24. FY 2026 Transfers Out (from Prior Year Excess Working Capital) to Reserves consist of:

    - A contribution of $2,665,125 to the Interest and Sinking (I&S) Reserve to offset debt service for a conversion of outstanding Variable Rate Debt to long-term debt.
    - A contribution of $2,298,630 to the Interest and Sinking (I&S) Reserve consisting of debt service savings due to delaying a $65.0 million conversion of outstanding Variable Rate Debt that was projected to happen during mid-FY 2026 to Fall 2026 (FY 2027).
    - A contribution of $3,076,665 to the Non-Bond Capital Reserve to provide equity cash funding for future capital projects.
    - A contribution of $350,000 to the O&M Reserve to decrease the required contribution amount from rates in FY 2027.
    - A contribution of $3,300,000 to the Lake Ralph Hall Reserve to accumulate funds to assist with future debt service payments from the debt issued to construct the Lake Ralph Hall project.
    - A contribution of $2,020,875 to the Lake Ralph Hall Reservoir Operating Reserve to provide funding for various types of equipment, facilities, and supplies for the future Lake Ralph Hall and the support facilities around the reservoir, so that these expenses are not included in the future rates and charges of the Regional Treated Water System.
    - A contribution of $350,000 to the Vehicle and Equipment Replacement Reserve to replace funds used in FY 2024 to purchase all leased vehicles when this program was canceled.
    - A contribution of $700,000 to the Water Conservation Program to be used to offset increases expenses for water conservation activities.
    - A contribution of $2,000,000 to the Future Water Program to accumulate funds for future planned expenditures related to regional water resource studies and activities.
    - No contributions are shown for FY 2027 are shown since actual results from operations after the close of a fiscal year determine the amount of excess working capital available for deposit into System reserves.

LAKE RALPH HALL OPERATIONS (RTWS)

Lake Ralph Hall Operations (RTWS)
Adopted FY 2026 - 2027 Budget
September 3, 2026

	2025 Actuals	2026 Adopted Budget	2026 Estimates	Variance % FY26 Adopted to FY26 Estimates	2027 Adopted Budget	Variance % FY26 Adopted to FY27 Adopted	
BEGINNING CASH BALANCE	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**		**$ -**		
OPERATING REVENUE							
Other Revenue	$ -	$ -	$ -	0%	$ 5,230	N/A	[1]
Land Lease Revenue	$ -	$ -	$ -	0%	$ 20,000	N/A	[2]
TOTAL REVENUE	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**0%**	**$ 25,230**	**N/A**	
OPERATING EXPENSE							
Personnel Services:							
Exempt Salaries	$ -	$ -	$ -	0%	$ 174,100	N/A	
Non-Exempt Salaries	$ -	$ -	$ -	0%	$ 415,495	N/A	
Employee Insurance	$ -	$ -	$ -	0%	$ 339,850	N/A	
Payroll Taxes	$ -	$ -	$ -	0%	$ 11,930	N/A	
Benefits	$ -	$ -	$ -	0%	$ 112,910	N/A	
TOTAL	$ -	$ -	$ -	0%	$ 1,054,285	N/A	[3]
Administrative:							
Building & Equipment Rental	$ -	$ -	$ -	0%	$ 165	N/A	
Advertising	$ -	$ -	$ -	0%	$ 12,500	N/A	[4]
Insurance - Property, GL, Vehicle	$ -	$ -	$ -	0%	$ 166,500	N/A	[5]
Membership Dues & Subscriptions	$ -	$ -	$ -	0%	$ 3,115	N/A	
Employee Recognition Program	$ -	$ -	$ -	0%	$ 1,000	N/A	
Conference, Training & Travel	$ -	$ -	$ -	0%	$ 8,585	N/A	
Public Information	$ -	$ -	$ -	0%	$ 10,000	N/A	
Meetings	$ -	$ -	$ -	0%	$ 6,500	N/A	
Equipment & Furniture < $5,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	0%	$ 10,000	N/A	
TOTAL	$ -	$ -	$ -	0%	$ 218,365	N/A	
Office Expenses:							
Supplies	$ -	$ -	$ -	0%	$ 6,850	N/A	
TOTAL	$ -	$ -	$ -	0%	$ 6,850	N/A	
Professional Services:							
Legal	$ -	$ -	$ -	0%	$ 2,500	N/A	
Engineering / Studies	$ -	$ -	$ -	0%	$ 75,000	N/A	[6]
Temporary / Contract Labor	$ -	$ -	$ -	0%	$ 15,000	N/A	[7]
Equipment Service	$ -	$ -	$ -	0%	$ 35,000	N/A	[8]
Other Outside Services	$ -	$ -	$ -	0%	$ 11,135	N/A	[9]
TOTAL	$ -	$ -	$ -	0%	$ 138,635	N/A	

Lake Ralph Hall Operations (RTWS)
Adopted FY 2026 - 2027 Budget
September 3, 2026

FOOTNOTES TO BUDGET

1. Other Revenue consists of income to be received from the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department (TPWD) for an annual Hunting Lease of various tracts of land surrounding Lake Ralph Hall Reservoir.

2. Land Lease Revenue reflects lease payments received from leasing various tracts of land surrounding Lake Ralph Hall Reservoir until the lake is fully inundated.

3. The adopted budget for Lake Ralph Hall (LRH) Operations provides funding for 5.80 full-time equivalent positions. This is the first year of operations for LRH and many of the positions assigned to this division of the Regional Treated Water System were previously funded under the Capital Improvement Budget for this project. For FY 2027, we have included two new positions – Two Lake Ralph Hall Operators, along with a 15.0% projected cost increase for Medical Insurance. The following reflects the positions assigned to LRH along with allocation percentages reflecting how their positions are funded via the Operating Budget (via RTWS Demand Charges):

    - Director of Water Resources and Planning – 15.0%
    - Regulatory and Environmental Compliance Manager – 5.0%
    - LRH Reservoir Manager – 50.0%
    - LRH Project Management Specialist – 20.0%
    - LRH Reservoir Supervisor – 80.0%
    - LRH Reservoir Senior Operator – 80.0%
    - LRH Reservoir Operator II – Two positions funded 80.0% each
    - LRH Reservoir Operator I – Two **New** Positions funded 80.0% each
    - LRH Office Administrator – 10.0%

4. Advertising expense includes funding for LRH promotions and bid notices for various service needs from outside vendors.

5. Insurance – Property, General Liability (GL), and Vehicle expense reflects the projected estimate for insurance coverage for District buildings, vehicles, and equipment assigned for use at the LRH Reservoir.

6. Engineering / Studies expense include projected costs for outside engineering services used to complete studies and analyses for more efficient reservoir operations.

7. Temporary / Contract Labor expenses include the cost of hiring temporary labor for various projects to assist with reservoir operations.

8. Equipment Service expense includes all inspection services and preventive maintenance agreement expenses for equipment used in reservoir operations.

9. Other Outside Services expenses include pest control services for all Lake Ralph Hall support facilities, including the Caylor and Dunegan homes.

Lake Ralph Hall Operations (RTWS)
Adopted FY 2026 - 2027 Budget
September 3, 2026

	2025 Actuals	2026 Adopted Budget	2026 Estimates	Variance % FY26 Adopted to FY26 Estimates	2027 Adopted Budget	Variance % FY26 Adopted to FY27 Adopted	
OPERATING EXPENSE CONTINUED							
O&M Expenses:							
Plant Supplies	$ -	$ -	$ -	0%	$ 22,900	N/A	[10]
Botanical	$ -	$ -	$ -	0%	$ 10,000	N/A	[11]
Vehicle Expense	$ -	$ -	$ -	0%	$ 45,000	N/A	[12]
Plant & Equipment Maintenance	$ -	$ -	$ -	0%	$ 128,500	N/A	[13]
Pipeline Maintenance	$ -	$ -	$ -	0%	$ 5,000	N/A	
Utilities	$ -	$ -	$ -	0%	$ 38,700	N/A	[14]
Lab Supplies & Services	$ -	$ -	$ -	0%	$ 52,360	N/A	[15]
Permits, Licenses & Fees	$ -	$ -	$ -	0%	$ 25,000	N/A	[16]
Electricity	$ -	$ -	$ -	0%	$ 218,650	N/A	[17]
Chemicals	$ -	$ -	$ -	0%	$ 20,000	N/A	[18]
Tools, Machinery, & Equipment < $5,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	0%	$ 30,000	N/A	[19]
TOTAL	$ -	$ -	$ -	0%	$ 596,110	N/A	
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURES	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**0%**	**$ 2,014,245**	**N/A**	
ALLOCATION OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES TO RTWS							
Total LRH Revenues to RTWS Budget Rollup	$ -	$ -	$ -	0%	$ (25,230)	N/A	[20]
Total LRH Expenditures to RTWS Budget Rollup	$ -	$ -	$ -	0%	$ (2,014,245)	N/A	[20]
NET LRH REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**0%**	**$ -**	**N/A**	
ENDING CASH BALANCE	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**		**$ -**		

Lake Ralph Hall Operations (RTWS)
Adopted FY 2026 - 2027 Budget
September 3, 2026

10. Plant Supplies expense includes projected costs for janitorial and cleaning supplies / services, uniforms, medical / first aid supplies, personal safety supplies (hard hats, safety vests, etc.), and other miscellaneous items.

11. Botanical expenses include projected costs for landscaping supplies and mowing services.

12. Vehicle Expense includes projected costs of fuel, maintenance, and tolls for all District vehicles and heavy equipment used by LRH staff.

13. Plant and Equipment Maintenance expense includes costs to complete general maintenance and repairs on various pumps, motors, electrical and HVAC equipment, etc., at the LRH Pump Station, Leon Hurse Dam, and all support facilities (Administration and Maintenance buildings).

14. Utilities expense includes projected costs for water, sewer, gas, electricity, trash and recycling pickup at all LRH support facilities. This does not include the cost of electricity at the Leon Hurse Damn and LRH Pump Station.

15. Lab Supplies and Services expense includes projected costs to test and monitor the raw water being pumped from LRH Reservoir, including outside lab services and supplies used by District staff.

16. Permits, Licenses, and Fees expense includes an annual permit fee from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) permit fee and the cost of reservoir level monitoring by the United States Geological Survey (USGS).

17. Electricity expense includes the projected costs of electricity at the Leon Hurse Dam and LRH Pump Station to pump raw water from the Reservoir to the holding pond and through the new pipeline that will connect with the existing Irving Pipeline used to transport Lake Chapman raw water.

18. Chemicals expense includes the projected cost to utilize chemicals on the raw water pumped from the LRH Reservoir.

19. Tools, Machinery, and Equipment less than $5,000 expense includes projected costs to lease equipment needed for operations and to purchase of various hand / power tools and small equipment.

20. Lake Ralph Hall operates as a separate entity under the Regional Treated Water System and all operating revenues and expenses from the operation of the Lake are 100.0% allocated to the Regional Treated Water System Fund.

HOUSEHOLD HAZARDOUS WASTE

Household Hazardous Waste
Adopted FY 2026 - 2027 Budget
September 3, 2026

HOUSEHOLDS

Entity	FY 2026 Adopted Budget	FY 2027 Adopted Budget
Cross Roads	40 households	40 households
Denton County	125 households	125 households
District Vouchers	5 households	5 households
TOTAL	**170 households**	**170 households**

RATE STRUCTURE

	FY 2026 Adopted Budget	FY 2027 Adopted Budget
Collection Events & Disposal	$147 / household	$165 / household
Ft. Worth Voucher	$125 / household	$140 / household
Event Voucher	$147 / household	$165 / household

*minimum 25 households per event

Household Hazardous Waste
Adopted FY 2026 - 2027 Budget
September 3, 2026

	2025 Actuals	2026 Adopted Budget	2026 Estimates	Variance % FY26 Adopted to FY26 Estimates	2027 Adopted Budget	Variance % FY26 Adopted to FY27 Adopted	
BEGINNING CASH BALANCE	**$ 131,454**	**$ 119,144**	**$ 118,441**		**$ 99,291**		
Transfer to Operations	$ (13,500)	$ (12,500)	$ (20,000)		$ (13,500)		[1]
BEGINNING BALANCE Revised	**$ 117,954**	**$ 106,644**	**$ 98,441**		**$ 85,791**		
OPERATING REVENUE							
Charges for Services:							
Cross Roads	$ -	$ 4,410	$ 6,910	57%	$ 4,950	12%	
Denton County	$ 28,534	$ 19,845	$ 43,805	121%	$ 22,275	12%	
DCFWSD #7	$ 6,600	$ -	$ -	0%	$ -	0%	
Vouchers	$ 2,200	$ 625	$ 625	0%	$ 700	12%	
TOTAL	$ 37,334	$ 24,880	$ 51,340	106%	$ 27,925	12%	[2]
Transfer In (Working Capital)	$ 13,500	$ 12,500	$ 20,000	60%	$ 13,500	8%	[1]
Interest Income	$ 4,722	$ 5,040	$ 1,930	(62%)	$ 2,100	(58%)	[3]
TOTAL REVENUE	**$ 55,556**	**$ 42,420**	**$ 73,270**	**73%**	**$ 43,525**	**3%**	
OPERATING EXPENSE							
Operating Expenses:							
Salaries & Benefits	$ 15,842	$ 13,610	$ 20,270	49%	$ 14,580	7%	[4]
Purchased Disposal Service	$ 27,360	$ 21,250	$ 45,625	115%	$ 21,250	0%	[5]
Administrative Expense	$ -	$ -	$ 30	N/A	$ -	0%	
O&M Expense	$ 6,867	$ 5,290	$ 5,495	4%	$ 5,360	1%	
TOTAL	$ 50,069	$ 40,150	$ 71,420	78%	$ 41,190	3%	
Allocated Expenses (from Internal Service Fund):							
Administration Fund	$ 5,000	$ 1,000	$ 1,000	0%	$ 1,000	0%	[6]
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	**$ 55,069**	**$ 41,150**	**$ 72,420**	**76%**	**$ 42,190**	**3%**	
NET REVENUES / (EXPENSES)	**$ 487**	**$ 1,270**	**$ 850**	**(33%)**	**$ 1,335**	**5%**	
ENDING CASH BALANCE	**$ 118,441**	**$ 107,914**	**$ 99,291**		**$ 87,126**		

Household Hazardous Waste
Adopted FY 2026 - 2027 Budget
September 3, 2026

FOOTNOTES TO BUDGET

1. A Transfer In ($15,000) is being made from working capital of the Household Hazardous Waste program in lieu of a larger increase to the Collection Events and Event Vouchers rates.

2. Two participating members indicate they plan to hold events during the fiscal year.

3. Interest income is representative of current market conditions.

4. The adopted budget includes funding for staffing the HHW events.

5. The Environmental Disposal Fee from the City of Fort Worth remains the same as FY 2026 at $125 per household (from an Event) and / or voucher sold for FY 2027.

6. Allocation of Administration Fund expenses to operations is set at $1,000 per year.

UPPER TRINITY
CONSERVATION TRUST

Upper Trinity Conservation Trust
Adopted FY 2026 - 2027 Budget
September 3, 2026

	2025 Actuals	2026 Adopted Budget	2026 Estimates	Variance % FY26 Adopted to FY26 Estimates	2027 Adopted Budget	Variance % FY26 Adopted to FY27 Adopted	
BEGINNING BALANCE	**$ 117,806**	**$ 110,441**	**$ 121,438**		**$ 121,868**		
Transfer to Operations	**$ -**	$ (14,585)	$ (6,500)		$ (17,370)		[5]
BEGINNING BALANCE Revised	**$ 117,806**	**$ 95,856**	**$ 114,938**		**$ 104,498**		
OPERATING REVENUE							
Charitable Contributions	$ 3,030	$ 1,500	$ 3,000	100%	$ 1,500	0%	[1]
Grants	$ 50,000	$ -	$ 10,000	N/A	$ -	0%	[2]
Endowments	$ 31,810	$ -	$ -	0%	$ -	0%	[3]
Watershed Partners Program	$ 4,225	$ 3,875	$ 4,275	10%	$ 3,875	0%	[4]
Transfer In - Watershed Protection Program	$ 25,000	$ 25,000	$ 25,000	0%	$ 25,000	0%	[5]
Transfer In - Working Capital	$ -	$ 14,585	$ 6,500	(55%)	$ 17,370	0%	[6]
Interest Income	$ 925	$ 1,080	$ 925	(14%)	$ 950	(12%)	[7]
TOTAL REVENUE	**$ 114,990**	**$ 46,040**	**$ 49,700**	**8%**	**$ 48,695**	**6%**	
OPERATING EXPENSE							
Operating Expenses:							
Salaries & Benefits	$ 24,708	$ 22,915	$ 20,735	(10%)	$ 23,775	4%	[8]
Administrative	$ 3,608	$ 8,625	$ 8,535	(1%)	$ 11,170	30%	[9]
Grant Program	$ -	$ 10,000	$ 10,000	0%	$ 10,000	0%	[10]
Professional Services	$ 19,707	$ 4,000	$ 3,000	(25%)	$ 3,250	(19%)	[11]
TOTAL	$ 48,023	$ 45,540	$ 42,270	(7%)	$ 48,195	6%	
Transfer to Legal Defense Reserve Fund	$ 500	$ 500	$ 500	0%	$ 500	0%	[12]
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	**$ 111,358**	**$ 46,040**	**$ 42,770**	**(7%)**	**$ 48,695**	**6%**	
ENDING BALANCE	**$ 121,438**	**$ 95,856**	**$ 121,868**		**$ 104,498**		

Upper Trinity Conservation Trust
Adopted FY 2026 - 2027 Budget
September 3, 2026

FOOTNOTES TO BUDGET

1. As a 501(c)(3) non-profit organization, the Upper Trinity Conservation Trust (the Trust) receives charitable contributions to support its mission and on-going activities.

2. In FY 2025, the Trust received a grant from Bonneville Environmental Foundation for transaction costs related to a conservation easement (as reflected under Professional Services).

3. Also in FY 2025, the Trust received an endowment from MHP Mitigation for annual monitoring.

4. Transfer In ($25,000) from the Regional Treated Water System Watershed Protection Reserve to support the on-going activities of the Trust.

5. Transfer In from Working Capital includes $10,000 to fund a grant program related to the Denton County Greenbelt Program.

6. Interest Income is representative of current market conditions.

7. Salaries and Benefits expense includes the cost of staff time spent accomplishing the objectives of the Conservation Trust, which includes protecting water quality in streams and lakes, and water resource assets in local watersheds. Additionally, these efforts include encouraging conservation of water and land resources with watersheds from which water is provided for the service area of the District.

8. Administrative expenses include Public Information and Outreach activities, funds used to conduct Board and Committee Meetings, Insurance, and Conference, Travel, and Training activities for various seminars and training opportunities for the promotion of the Conservation Trust's goals.

9. $10,000 has been set aside to fund a grant program related to the Denton County Greenbelt Program.

10. Professional Services expenses include funding to support the Denton County Greenbelt Plan and acquisition of conservation easements. FY 2025 also includes a one-time expense for a title policy associated with an easement.

11. Transfer of funds to the newly created Stewardship Reserve to provide funding for annual monitoring and reporting.

12. Continued transfer of funds to the Legal Defense Reserve to provide funding to defend the Trust's conservation easements if needed in the future.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUNDS

FIVE – YEAR FORECAST

REGIONAL TREATED WATER SYSTEM CAPITAL BUDGET

Upper Trinity Regional Water District
Regional Treated Water System
FY 2027 Adopted Capital Budget with projections through FY 2031
September 3, 2026

Project Acct	Project	Prior Expenditures	Estimates FY 2026	Adopted FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	Total	
51WP	Southwest Pump Station, Phase 1 *	$ 28,191,549	$ 10,398,745	$ 6,000,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ 44,590,294**	**[1]**
51RH	Lake Ralph Hall Project *	811,067,275	138,086,920	87,358,005	34,170,000	8,765,000	2,060,000	1,545,000	**1,083,052,200**	**[2]**
5166	Pilot Point Pipeline and Point of Delivery *	4,929	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	**504,929**	
519Y	RTWS General Treatment and Pumping Improvements *	31,806,708	1,500,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	**34,306,708**	**[3]**
514R	Thomas E. Taylor WTP Expansion, Phase 3 (from 70.0 to 85.0 MGD) *	46,957,503	56,442,495	60,000,000	11,600,000	-	-	-	**174,999,998**	**[4]**
519G	Thomas E. Taylor WTP Expansion, Phase 4 (from 85.0 to 120.0 MGD) *	-	150,000	2,600,000	6,000,000	20,000,000	80,000,000	100,250,000	**209,000,000**	**[5]**
51TP	Lewisville Lake Raw Water Pump Station Improvements	231,102	1,000,000	4,268,895	-	-	-	-	**5,499,997**	**[6]**
511M	Lewisville Lake Parallel Raw Water Pipeline	-	150,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	14,500,000	10,000,000	10,000,000	**37,650,000**	**[7]**
511Y	RTWS Pump Station Improvement Project	-	100,000	6,900,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	1,000,000	**23,000,000**	**[8]**
512Q	RTWS Meter Vault and Other Hydraulic Improvements	-	200,000	4,800,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	**21,000,000**	**[9]**
51GT	RTWS Northeast Pump Station and Ground Storage Tanks	-	-	-	-	1,800,000	-	-	**1,800,000**	
51HO	Harpool RWTP Phased Treatment Expansion, Phase 1 (from 20.0 to 30.0 MGD)	46,709,937	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	**46,759,937**	

Regional Treated Water System
Adopted FY 2026 – 2027 Capital Budget
September 3, 2026

FOOTNOTES TO BUDGET

1. **Southwest Pump Station - Phase 1** – Funding to complete construction of ground storage tanks and pump station with a screening wall and fencing.

2. **Lake Ralph Hall Project** – Funding provides for continued design / engineering and construction of various components of the proposed Lake Ralph Hall reservoir, including the Leon Hurse Dam (projected to be substantially complete by early 2027), roadways, raw water pump station, raw water pipeline, mitigation, cultural resources, support facilities, and lake amenities. (Funding included in FY 2032 for additional mitigation activities.)

3. **RTWS General Treatment and Pumping Improvements** – Complete engineering, design, and construction of multi-year projects to upgrade and improve components of the Regional Treated Water System. Improvements include treatment process replacement / optimization, modifying or installing new / additional pumps, and electrical component upgrades at the Taylor Regional Water Treatment Plant, Stone Hill Pump Station, and related conveyance system. Components in progress include Stone Hill Pumping improvements, hydraulic improvements, the construction of a second point of delivery and metering station to be reimbursed by Providence Village, regulatory permitting, and Justin meter vault improvements.

4. **Thomas E. Taylor WTP Expansion, Phase 3 (from 70.0 to 85.0 MGD)** – Funding provides for continued design / engineering and construction of improvements to filters basins, settled water bypass, pumps, electrical, Lewisville Lake Intake pump station improvements, raw water pipeline and meter vault, flocculation and sedimentation basins, backwash supply tank fill pump station, backwash recovery basin and recycle pump station, onsite sodium hypochlorite generation, sodium hydroxide and liquid ammonium sulfate, ozone system expansion, replacement and ozone injection improvements, and electrical service upgrades with backup generators.

5. **Thomas E. Taylor WTP Expansion, Phase 4 (from 85.0 to 120.0 MGD)** – Funding provided for initial design / engineering to expand the treatment capacity of the Taylor Regional Water Treatment Plant from 85.0 to approximately 120.0 MGD to meet projected future member / customer demands.

6. **Lewisville Lake Raw Water Pump Station Improvements** – Complete design / engineering and construction of a multi-year project that upgrades / updates electrical, pumping, and other critical components of the Lake Lewisville raw water intake pump station.

7. **Lewisville Lake Parallel Raw Water Pipeline** – Funding provided for initial planning and design activities to construct a parallel pipeline from the Lewisville Lake Raw Water Intake to provide additional quantities of raw water necessary to expand the Taylor plant.

8. **RTWS Pump Station Improvement Project** – Funding provides for initial design / engineering to improve / upgrade the pumping capacity and instrumentation of the RTWS pump stations required to increase pumping capacity to meet TCEQ requirements and customer demands.

9. **RTWS Meter Vault and Other Hydraulic Improvements** – Based on results from the recently completed system Hydraulic Study, funding is provided for initial design / engineering for improvements to increase hydraulic efficiencies throughout the Regional Treated Water System and will include upsizing pipelines, appurtenances, vaults, and other delivery facilities.

Upper Trinity Regional Water District
Regional Treated Water System
FY 2027 Adopted Capital Budget with projections through FY 2031
September 3, 2026

Project Acct	Project	Prior Expenditures	Estimates FY 2026	Adopted FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	Total	
51HC	Northeast Water Supply Lewisville Lake Intake	-	800,000	14,000,000	5,000,000	30,000,000	30,000,000	30,000,000	**109,800,000**	**[10]**
512H	Harpool RWTP Phased Treatment Expansion, Phase 2 (from 30.0 to 60.0 MGD) *	15,545,709	50,874,290	135,000,000	57,580,000	1,000,000	-	-	**259,999,999**	**[11]**
514H	Harpool RWTP Expansion - Land	-	17,600,000	-	-	-	-	-	**17,600,000**	
513M	Harpool Membrane Replacement Project	-	-	-	-	5,000,000	8,000,000	2,000,000	**15,000,000**	
51HR	Lake Ralph Hall Terminal Storage	678,938	8,935	725,000	-	-	-	-	**1,412,873**	**[12]**
51HP	Pipeline from Lake Ralph Hall Terminal Storage to the Harpool RWTP	1,603,423	-	-	-	1,600,000	6,470,790	10,000,000	**19,674,213**	
514N	Harpool RWTP Northeast Transmission Pipeline, Phase 1 & 2 *	8,356,384	20,000,000	9,000,000	1,463,620	-	-	-	**38,820,004**	**[13]**
515N	Harpool RWTP Northeast Transmission Pipeline, Phase 3 *	3,284,291	2,500,000	18,500,000	18,701,150	8,114,660	-	-	**51,100,101**	**[14]**
515K	Harpool RWTP Northeast Pipeline, Phase 4 *	-	2,000,000	16,750,000	75,000,000	100,000,000	31,250,000	5,000,000	**230,000,000**	**[15]**
51NS	Harpool RWTP Northeast Pipeline, Phase 5	-	-	-	-	50,000	1,450,000	5,000,000	**6,500,000**	
TBD	Harpool RWTP Northeast Pipeline, Phase 6	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	3,450,000	**3,500,000**	
51PG	RTWS Southwest Transmission Pipelines, Phase 4	50,042	-	500,000	4,000,000	15,553,005	10,000,000	10,250,000	**40,353,047**	**[16]**
TBD	RTWS Southwest Transmission Pipelines, Phase 5	-	-	-	-	50,000	5,000,000	10,000,000	**15,050,000**	
51TX	RTWS Phase 1C Parallel Pipeline *	-	-	1,000,000	5,700,000	20,000,000	50,000,000	10,000,000	**86,700,000**	**[17]**
51C2	Celina 2nd Point of Delivery *	127,366	600,000	1,275,670	-	-	-	-	**2,003,036**	**[18]**
511Q	Shady Shores Road Improvements - Denton County Roadway Project	89	204,910	2,185,000	2,185,000	-	-	-	**4,574,999**	**[19]**
TBD	LRH North Well Development	-	-	-	2,000,000	-	-	-	**2,000,000**	
519C	Operations Remote Communications Improvement Project	**214,478**	**250,000**	**500,000**	**-**	**-**	-	**-**	**964,478**	**[20]**

Regional Treated Water System
Adopted FY 2026 – 2027 Capital Budget
September 3, 2026

FOOTNOTES TO BUDGET

10. **Northeast Water Supply Lewisville Lake Intake** – Funding provides for coordination with regulatory agencies, evaluation of intake impacts, preliminary design, final design and construction of a new intake on Lake Lewisville. Project also includes the evaluation of a raw water pipeline to the Harpool Regional Water Treatment Plant.

11. **Harpool RTWP Phased Expansion, Phase 2 (from 30.0 to 60.0 MGD)** – Funding provides for continued expansion of the water treatment capacity of the Harpool RWTP that includes site and plant piping improvements, increased raw water delivery capacity, a new membrane complex, installation of advanced treatment equipment, a new finished water pump station and clearwell, recovery pond, chemical and disinfection capabilities, electrical, and instrumentation / control upgrades to expand the plant to comply with TCEQ design standards.

12. **Lake Ralph Hall Terminal Storage** – Funding provides for the District's participation in design / engineering for the future Lake Ralph Hall Terminal Storage Pond.

13. **Harpool RWTP Northeast Transmission Pipeline, Phase 1 & 2** – Continue with design / engineering and construction for treated water transmission pipelines extending northeast from the Harpool Water Treatment Plant to serve the City of Celina and other customers.

14. **Harpool RWTP Northeast Transmission Pipeline, Phase 3** – Funding provided to continue engineering and construction of the next phase of treated water pipelines to connect Aubrey to the Regional Treated Water System.

15. **Harpool RWTP Northeast Pipeline, Phase 4** – Funding provided for design / engineering, purchase of land / right-of-way, and to begin construction of a finished water pipeline required to increase pipeline capacity to existing customers and members.

16. **RTWS Southwest Transmission Pipelines, Phase 4** – Continue with design / engineering for the future construction of a phased treated water transmission pipeline extending west from the Southwest Pump Station to serve current and future members and customers.

17. **RTWS Phase 1C Parallel Pipeline** – Funding provides for initial planning and design / engineering for the future construction of a treated water pipeline that generally parallels the existing phase 1C pipeline to increase delivery capacity to existing System participants.

18. **Celina 2nd Point of Delivery** – Funding provided to complete design / engineering and construction of a second point of delivery with metering facilities to provide additional treated water to the City of Celina.

19. **Shady Shores Rd Improvements – Denton County Roadway Project** – Funding for coordination with Denton County and Shady Shores to include conflict analysis, design, and construction on conflict resolutions.

20. **Operations Remote Communications Improvement Project** – Funding provided to complete upgrades and improvements to all District remote site communication equipment including PLCs, water and wastewater metering sites, and points of entry and delivery. Upon completion, each District operating system will reimburse the RTWS Non-Bond Capital Reserve for their share of project costs.

Upper Trinity Regional Water District
Regional Treated Water System
FY 2027 Adopted Capital Budget with projections through FY 2031
September 3, 2026

Project Acct	Project	Prior Expenditures	Estimates FY 2026	Adopted FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	Total	
515B	RTWS System Hydraulic Modeling	**109,659**	**250,340**	**40,000**	-	-	-	-	**399,999**	[21]
515C	RTWS Alignment Study	**308,842**	**20,000**	**171,155**	-	-	-	-	**499,997**	[22]
515D	Greater Texoma Utility Authority Regional Water Utility Study	**200,392**	**40,000**	-	-	-	-	-	**240,392**	
515P	Solids Management Planning Study	-	-	-	**150,000**	**350,000**	-	-	**500,000**	
51W4	802 Kealy Annex Building Improvements, Phase 2	**2,450,980**	**557,415**	-	-	-	-	-	**3,008,395**	
515J	802 Kealy Annex Parking Lot Improvements	-	-	**900,000**	**700,000**	-	-	-	**1,600,000**	[23]
512T	Temple Dane Pump Station Improvements	**1,702,422**	**800,000**	-	-	-	-	-	**2,502,422**	
51VQ	Laboratory Facility Feasibility Study	**9,650**	**50,000**	**140,350**	-	-	-	-	**200,000**	[24]
513Q	Lake Dallas Fiber Optic Project	-	**275,000**	-	-	-	-	-	**275,000**	
512I	Estates Drive Relocation	-	**100,000**	**200,000**	**200,000**	-	-	-	**500,000**	[25]
516L	US Hwy 380 Property Site Planning Study	-	-	500,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	**1,500,000**	[26]
513W	Roadway Improvements Coordination Adjustments *	**99,837**	**10,000**	**10,000**	**10,000**	**10,000**	**10,000**	**10,000**	**159,837**	[27]
51W3	Lewisville Lake / USACE Dam Coordination	**17,198**	**500**	**5,000**	-	-	-	-	**22,698**	[28]
516A	Restore / Relocate Portion of Sanger Water Pipeline	**215,610**	**264,390**	-	-	-	-	-	**480,000**	
51T7	U.S. Hwy 377 / TxDOT Appurtenances and Adjustments Project	**118,389**	**10,000**	**30,000**	**10,000**	-	-	-	**168,389**	[29]
51TN	TxDOT / IH-35 Project	**9,615,223**	**2,500,000**	-	-	-	-	-	**12,115,223**	
51TA	TxDOT / IH-35W and FM 407 Project	**124,260**	**575,740**	**1,500,000**	-	-	-	-	**2,200,000**	[30]

Regional Treated Water System
Adopted FY 2026 – 2027 Capital Budget
September 3, 2026

FOOTNOTES TO BUDGET

21. **RTWS System Hydraulic Modeling** – Funding provided to complete the Regional Treated Water System hydraulic model update to allow for system evaluation and future planning.

22. **RTWS Alignment Study** – Provides funding for District efforts to coordinate and plan for future Regional Treated Water System pipeline extensions. Study will determine the preferred pipeline alignment and other improvements necessary to extend the RTWS towards the Town of Ponder, City of Krum and City of Sanger.

23. **802 Kealy Annex Parking Lot Improvements** – Funding provides for initial planning and design for improvements to existing parking areas and construction of additional parking at the 802 Kealy annex building.

24. **Laboratory Facility Feasibility Study** – Funding for a study to determine the feasibility of a UTRWD owned and operated NELAC (National Environmental Laboratories Accreditation Conference) Laboratory facility to internally serve all six District treatment facilities, including the Lake Ralph Hall reservoir, and the Watershed Protection Program's sampling requirements.

25. **Estates Drive Relocation** – Funding provides for engineering design coordination with Denton County for widening of Estates Drive that may conflict with a portion of Phase 1B Section 2 water transmission pipeline in Copper Canyon.

26. **US Hwy 380 Property Site Planning Study** – A planning study evaluating the current and future development of the US Hwy 380 property located behind the Harpool Regional Water Treatment Plant.

27. **Roadway Improvements Coordination Adjustments** – Funding provided to continue coordination activities with other public entities to identify potential conflicts between proposed roadway improvements and the District's facilities. (Does not include funding for modifications to District facilities.)

28. **Lewisville Lake / USACE Dam Coordination** – Funding provided to continue coordination activities with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) on utility relocations, including engineering / design and construction activities, for the District's water pipelines in the vicinity of the Lewisville Lake Dam.

29. **U.S. Hwy 377 / TxDOT Appurtenances and Adjustments Project** – Funding provides for the construction of appurtenance adjustments for the Southwest Pipeline as a result of the Texas Department of Transportation's widening project along U.S. Hwy 377 from FM 1171 to Country Club Road. Upon project completion, the District will be reimbursed by the Texas Department of Transportation for project costs.

30. **TxDOT / IH-35W and FM 407 Project** – Funding provides for coordination / construction of pipeline modifications due to Texas Department of Transportation's widening projects along IH-35 and FM 407. 40% of project costs are anticipated to be reimbursable by the Texas Department of Transportation.

Upper Trinity Regional Water District
Regional Treated Water System
FY 2027 Adopted Capital Budget with projections through FY 2031
September 3, 2026

Project Acct	Project	Prior Expenditures	Estimates FY 2026	Adopted FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	Total	
51TB	Relocation / TxDOT FM 2931 Project	877	200,000	1,050,000	149,120	-	-	-	1,399,997	[31]
51TG	Relocation / TxDOT FM 1385 Project	160,806	1,289,195	3,000,000	2,000,000	-	-	-	6,450,001	[32]
51WI	Contingency Improvements *	-	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	900,000	[33]
	Total	$ 1,009,963,868	$ 310,008,875	$ 381,559,075	$ 238,268,890	$ 236,442,665	$ 243,440,790	$ 202,655,000	$ 2,622,339,163	

Funding Sources:

	Prior Expenditures	Estimates FY 2026	Adopted FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	Total
Variable Rate Financing	$ 229,568,748	$ 81,224,380	$ 208,106,470	$ 94,108,180	$ 107,188,015	$ 130,280,790	$ 126,270,000	$ 976,746,583
Variable Rate Financing (Reimbursement)	(348,770)	(1,297,565)	(2,003,036)	-	-	-	-	(3,649,371)
Revenue Bonds	24,185	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,185
Texas Water Development Board Funds								
Lake Ralph Hall (51RH)	722,826,660	107,564,240	4,106,100	-	-	-	-	834,497,000
Thomas E. Taylor WTP Expansion, Ph 3 (514R)	41,322,605	50,798,245	42,000,000	8,459,150	-	-	-	142,580,000
Thomas E. Taylor WTP Expansion, Ph 4 (519G)	-	-	-	4,375,000	10,000,000	40,000,000	50,125,000	104,500,000
Northeast Water Supply Lewisville Lake Intake (51HC)	-	-	-	4,900,000	20,000,000	15,000,000	15,000,000	54,900,000
Harpool RWTP Northeast Transmission Pipeline (514N) (515N)	618,480	22,500,000	25,750,000	18,707,440	2,324,080	-	-	69,900,000
Harpool RWTP Northeast Pipeline, Phase 4 (515K)	-	-	13,900,000	60,500,000	80,500,000	25,000,000	4,100,000	184,000,000
RTWS Phase 1C Parallel Pipeline (51TX)	-	-	-	3,350,000	10,000,000	25,000,000	5,000,000	43,350,000
Harpool WTP Expansion, Phase 2 (512H)	-	40,579,430	80,000,000	40,500,000	920,570	-	-	162,000,000
Non-Bond Capital Reserve Funds	15,344,753	7,325,950	7,679,865	3,352,480	493,360	143,360	143,360	34,483,128
Non-Bond Capital Reserve Reimbursement	(1,360,717)	(7,864,115)	(961,151)	-	-	-	-	(10,185,983)
Contribution Sources								
RTWS General Treatment and Pumping Improvements (519Y)	348,770	1,297,565	-	-	-	-	-	1,646,335
Celina 2nd Point of Delivery (51C2)	-	-	2,003,036	-	-	-	-	2,003,036
Harpool RWTP Northeast Transmission Pipeline (514N)	45,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,000
Capital Replacement Reserve Funds	-	-	-	-	5,000,000	8,000,000	2,000,000	15,000,000
Donated Assets	11,230	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,230
Operating Funds	202,207	-	-	-	-	-	-	202,207
Growth Program	-	16,630	16,640	16,640	16,640	16,640	16,640	99,830
TxDOT Reimbursements	1,360,717	7,864,115	961,151	-	-	-	-	10,185,983
Total	$ 1,009,963,868	$ 310,008,875	$ 381,559,075	$ 238,268,890	$ 236,442,665	$ 243,440,790	$ 202,655,000	$ 2,622,339,163

* - Multiple Funding Sources

Regional Treated Water System
Adopted FY 2026 – 2027 Capital Budget
September 3, 2026

FOOTNOTES TO BUDGET

31. **Relocation / TxDOT FM 2931 Project** – Funding provides for coordination and if necessary, pipeline modifications / relocation, due to the Texas Department of Transportation's widening projects along FM 2931.

32. **Relocation / TxDOT FM 1385 Project** – Funding provides for coordination / construction of pipeline modifications / relocation, due to the Texas Department of Transportation's widening projects along FM 1385.

33. **Contingency Improvements** – To allow for various projects that may be identified throughout the year.

Project Title	Department
Southwest Pump Station, Phase 1	51WP

Description

Funding to complete construction of ground storage tanks and pump station with a screening wall and fencing.

Operating Budget Impact

	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031
Personnel Services					
Admin. / Office Expenses					
Professional Services					
Operating and Maintenance					
Debt Service					
Furniture and Equipment					
Maintenance / OH Allocation					
Total					

Project Costs	Expenditures through FY 2025	Estimated Expenditures FY 2026	Future Planned Expenditures 2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Design/Engineering	$ 3,248,423	$ 200,000	$ 100,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 3,548,423
Land/Right of Way	427,635	-	-	-	-	-	-	427,635
Construction	23,447,508	9,518,455	5,507,480	-	-	-	-	38,473,443
Admin/Inspection	1,067,983	680,290	392,520	-	-	-	-	2,140,793
Legal								
Furniture/Equipment								
Total Costs	$ 28,191,549	$ 10,398,745	$ 6,000,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 44,590,294

Source of Funds	Appropriations through FY 2025	Estimated Appropriations FY 2026	Future Planned Appropriations 2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Variable Rate Financing	$ 28,172,293	$ 10,398,745	$ 6,000,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 44,571,038
Revenue Bonds	19,256	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,256
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Funds								
TWDB Funds								
Contribution Sources								
Total Sources	$ 28,191,549	$ 10,398,745	$ 6,000,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 44,590,294

Project Schedule	Project Start Date	Project Completion Date	Site Information
Design/Engineering	Mar-13	2027	
Land/Right of Way	Apr-13	Aug-22	
Construction	Dec-22	2027	
Admin/Inspection	Mar-03	2027	Town of Northlake and Argyle Water Supply Corporation (Denton County, Texas)
Legal			
Furniture/Equipment			
Total Project		2027	

Project Title	**Department**
Lake Ralph Hall Project	51RH

Description

Funding provides for continued design / engineering and construction of various components of the proposed Lake Ralph Hall reservoir, including the Leon Hurse Dam (projected to be substantially complete by early 2027), roadways, raw water pump station, raw water pipeline, mitigation, cultural resources, support facilities, and lake amenities. (Funding included in FY 2032 for additional mitigation activities.)

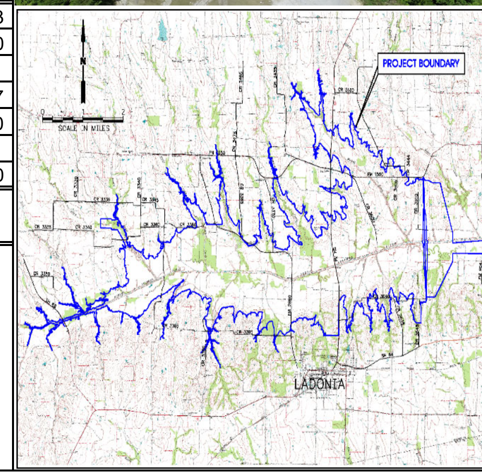
Operating Budget Impact

	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031
Personnel Services					
Admin. / Office Expenses					
Professional Services					
Operating and Maintenance					
Debt Service					
Furniture and Equipment					
Maintenance / OH Allocation					
Total					

Project Costs	Expenditures through FY 2025	Estimated Expenditures FY 2026	Future Planned Expenditures 2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Total Costs	$ 811,067,275	$ 138,086,920	$ 87,358,005	$ 34,170,000	$ 8,765,000	$ 2,060,000	$ 3,399,000	$ 1,084,906,200

Source of Funds	Appropriations through FY 2025	Estimated Appropriations FY 2026	Future Planned Appropriations 2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Variable Rate Financing	$ 88,031,048	$ 30,522,680	$ 83,251,905	$ 34,170,000	$ 8,765,000	$ 2,060,000	$ 3,399,000	$ 250,199,633
TWDB Funds - Present	722,826,660	107,564,240	4,106,100	-	-	-	-	834,497,000
TWDB Funds - Anticipated								
Operating Funds	198,337	-	-	-	-	-	-	198,337
Donated Assets	11,230	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,230
Total Sources	$ 811,067,275	$ 138,086,920	$ 87,358,005	$ 34,170,000	$ 8,765,000	$ 2,060,000	$ 3,399,000	$ 1,084,906,200

Project Schedule	Project Start Date	Project Completion Date	**Site Information**
Design/Engineering	Jul-03	2027	Ladonia, TX
Land/Right of Way	Dec-08	2026	
Construction	Jul-20	2032	
Admin/Inspection	May-03	2032	
Legal	May-12	Jun-17	
Furniture/Equipment			
Total Project		2032	



Project Title

RTWS General Treatment and Pumping Improvements

Department

519Y

Description

Complete engineering, design, and construction of multi-year projects to upgrade and improve components of the Regional Treated Water System. Improvements include treatment process replacement / optimization, modifying or installing new / additional pumps, and electrical component upgrades at the Taylor Regional Water Treatment Plant, Stone Hill Pump Station, and related conveyance system. Components in progress include Stone Hill Pumping improvements, hydraulic improvements, the construction of a second point of delivery and metering station to be reimbursed by Providence Village, regulatory permitting, and Justin meter vault improvements.

Operating Budget Impact

	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031
Personnel Services					
Admin. / Office Expenses					
Professional Services					
Operating and Maintenance					
Debt Service					
Furniture and Equipment					
Maintenance / OH Allocation					
Total					

Project Costs	Expenditures through FY 2025	Estimated Expenditures FY 2026	Future Planned Expenditures 2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Design/Engineering	$ 1,930,095	$ 100,000	$ 50,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,080,095
Land/Right of Way								
Construction	27,869,591	1,291,869	884,580	-	-	-	-	30,046,040
Admin/Inspection	1,984,333	98,131	65,420	-	-	-	-	2,147,884
Legal	22,690	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	32,690
Furniture/Equipment								
Total Costs	$ 31,806,708	$ 1,500,000	$ 1,000,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 34,306,708

Source of Funds	Appropriations through FY 2025	Estimated Appropriations FY 2026	Future Planned Appropriations 2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Variable Rate Financing	$ 31,806,708	$ 1,500,000	$ 1,000,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 34,306,709
Variable Rate Financing (Reimb)	(348,770)	(1,297,565)	-	-	-	-	-	(1,646,335)
Revenue Bonds								
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Funds								
TWDB Funds								
Contrib. Source - Providence Village	348,770	1,297,565	-	-	-	-	-	1,646,335
Total Sources	$ 31,806,708	$ 1,500,000	$ 1,000,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 34,306,709

Project Schedule	Project Start Date	Project Completion Date	Site Information
Design/Engineering	Sep-20	2027	Various areas in the District's Regional Treated Water System
Land/Right of Way			
Construction	Dec-20	2027	
Admin/Inspection	Sep-20	2027	
Legal			
Furniture/Equipment			
Total Project		2027	

Project Title	**Department**
Thomas E. Taylor WTP Expansion, Phase 3 (from 70.0 to 85.0 MGD)	514R

Description

Funding provides for continued design / engineering and construction of improvements to filters basins, settled water bypass, pumps, electrical, Lewisville Lake Intake pump station improvements, raw water pipeline and meter vault, flocculation and sedimentation basins, backwash supply tank fill pump station, backwash recovery basin and recycle pump station, onsite sodium hypochlorite generation, sodium hydroxide and liquid ammonium sulfate, ozone system expansion, replacement and ozone injection improvements, and electrical service upgrades with backup generators.

Operating Budget Impact

	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031
Personnel Services					
Admin. / Office Expenses					
Professional Services					
Operating and Maintenance					
Debt Service					
Furniture and Equipment					
Maintenance / OH Allocation					
Total					

			Future Planned Expenditures					
Project Costs	Expenditures through FY 2025	Estimated Expenditures FY 2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Design/Engineering	$ 9,153,520	$ 1,800,000	$ 500,000	$ 100,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 11,553,520
Land/Right of Way								
Construction	36,364,848	50,949,495	55,574,766	10,741,121	-	-	-	153,630,231
Admin/Inspection	1,418,792	3,692,500	3,925,234	758,879	-	-	-	9,795,404
Legal	20,343	500	-	-	-	-	-	20,843
Furniture/Equipment								
Total Costs	$ 46,957,503	$ 56,442,495	$ 60,000,000	$ 11,600,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 174,999,998

			Future Planned Appropriations					
Source of Funds	Appropriations through FY 2025	Estimated Appropriations FY 2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Variable Rate Financing	$ 5,634,898	$ 5,644,250	$ 18,000,000	$ 3,140,850	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 32,419,998
Revenue Bonds								
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Funds								
TWDB Board Part. Funds	41,322,605	50,798,245	42,000,000	8,459,150	-	-	-	142,580,000
Contribution Sources								
Total Sources	$ 46,957,503	$ 56,442,495	$ 60,000,000	$ 11,600,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 174,999,998

Project Schedule	Project Start Date	Project Completion Date
Design/Engineering	Jun-23	2028
Land/Right of Way		
Construction	Sep-23	2028
Admin/Inspection	Jan-23	2028
Legal	Jun-23	Aug-26
Furniture/Equipment		
Total Project		2028

Site Information

300 E. Valley Ridge Blvd
Lewisville, TX

Project Title	Department
Thomas E. Taylor WTP Expansion, Phase 4 (from 85.0 to 120.0 MGD)	519G

Description

Funding provided for initial design / engineering to expand the treatment capacity at the Taylor Regional Treated Water Plant from 85.0 to approximately 120.0 MGD to meet projected future member / customer demands.

Operating Budget Impact

	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031
Personnel Services					
Admin. / Office Expenses					
Professional Services					
Operating and Maintenance					
Debt Service					
Furniture and Equipment					
Maintenance / OH Allocation					
Total					

Project Costs	Expenditures through FY 2025	Estimated Expenditures FY 2026	Future Planned Expenditures 2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Design/Engineering	$ -	$ 140,190	$ 2,429,905	$ 4,607,475	$ 3,500,000	$ 3,500,000	$ 3,500,000	$ 17,677,570
Land/Right of Way								
Construction	-	-	-	1,000,000	15,191,590	71,266,355	90,191,589	177,649,534
Admin/Inspection	-	9,810	170,095	392,525	1,308,410	5,233,645	6,558,411	13,672,896
Legal								
Furniture/Equipment								
Total Costs	$ -	$ 150,000	$ 2,600,000	$ 6,000,000	$ 20,000,000	$ 80,000,000	$100,250,000	$ 209,000,000

Source of Funds	Appropriations through FY 2025	Estimated Appropriations FY 2026	Future Planned Appropriations 2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Variable Rate Financing	$ -	$ 150,000	$ 2,600,000	$ 1,625,000	$ 10,000,000	$ 40,000,000	$ 50,125,000	$ 104,500,000
Revenue Bonds								
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Funds								
TWDB Board Part. Funds	-	-	-	4,375,000	10,000,000	40,000,000	50,125,000	104,500,000
Contribution Sources								
Total Sources	$ -	$ 150,000	$ 2,600,000	$ 6,000,000	$ 20,000,000	$ 80,000,000	$100,250,000	$ 209,000,000

Project Schedule	Project Start Date	Project Completion Date
Design/Engineering	Sep-26	2031
Land/Right of Way		
Construction	2028	2031
Admin/Inspection	Sep-26	2031
Legal		
Furniture/Equipment		
Total Project		2031

Site Information

300 E. Valley Ridge Blvd
Lewisville, TX

Project Title	Department
Lewisville Lake Raw Water Pump Station Improvements	51TP

Description

Complete design / engineering and construction of a multi-year project that upgrades / updates electrical, pumping, and other critical components of the Lake Lewisville raw water intake pump station.

Operating Budget Impact

	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031
Personnel Services					
Admin. / Office Expenses					
Professional Services					
Operating and Maintenance					
Debt Service					
Furniture and Equipment					
Maintenance / OH Allocation					
Total					

Project Costs	Expenditures through FY 2025	Estimated Expenditures FY 2026	Future Planned Expenditures 2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Design/Engineering	$ 206,129	$ 50,000	$ 190,655	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 446,784
Land/Right of Way								
Construction	-	884,579	3,798,966	-	-	-	-	4,683,546
Admin/Inspection	24,973	65,421	279,274	-	-	-	-	369,667
Legal								
Furniture/Equipment								
Total Costs	$ 231,102	$ 1,000,000	$ 4,268,895	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 5,499,997

Source of Funds	Appropriations through FY 2025	Estimated Appropriations FY 2026	Future Planned Appropriations 2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Variable Rate Financing	$ 231,102	$ 1,000,000	$ 4,268,895	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 5,499,997
Revenue Bonds								
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Funds								
TWDB Funds								
Contribution Sources								
Total Sources	$ 231,102	$ 1,000,000	$ 4,268,895	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 5,499,997

Project Schedule	Project Start Date	Project Completion Date	Site Information
Design/Engineering	May-22	2027	
Land/Right of Way			
Construction	Mar-26	2027	
Admin/Inspection	Jan-22	2027	1500 N. Mill St Lewisville, TX 75057
Legal			
Furniture/Equipment			
Total Project		2027	

Project Title

Lewisville Lake Parallel Raw Water Pipeline

Department

511M

Description

Funding provided for initial planning and design activities to construct a parallel pipeline from the Lewisville Lake Raw Water Intake to provide additional quantities of raw water necessary to expand the Taylor plant.

Operating Budget Impact

	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031
Personnel Services					
Admin. / Office Expenses					
Professional Services					
Operating and Maintenance					
Debt Service					
Furniture and Equipment					
Maintenance / OH Allocation					
Total					

			Future Planned Expenditures					
Project Costs	Expenditures through FY 2025	Estimated Expenditures FY 2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Design/Engineering	$ -	$ 140,185	$ 1,384,580	$ 1,000,000	$ 200,000	$ 200,000	$ 200,000	$ 3,124,765
Land/Right of Way	-	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	50,000
Construction	-	-	-	401,870	13,318,690	9,145,795	9,145,795	32,012,150
Admin/Inspection	-	9,815	65,420	98,130	981,310	654,205	654,205	2,463,085
Legal								
Furniture/Equipment								
Total Costs	$ -	$ 150,000	$ 1,500,000	$ 1,500,000	$ 14,500,000	$ 10,000,000	$ 10,000,000	$ 37,650,000

			Future Planned Appropriations					
Source of Funds	Appropriations through FY 2025	Estimated Appropriations FY 2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Variable Rate Financing	$ -	$ 150,000	$ 1,500,000	$ 1,500,000	$ 14,500,000	$ 10,000,000	$ 10,000,000	$ 37,650,000
Revenue Bonds								
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Funds								
TWDB Board Part. Funds								
Contribution Sources								
Total Sources	$ -	$ 150,000	$ 1,500,000	$ 1,500,000	$ 14,500,000	$ 10,000,000	$ 10,000,000	$ 37,650,000

Project Schedule	Project Start Date	Project Completion Date
Design/Engineering	Sep-26	2031
Land/Right of Way	2027	2027
Construction	2028	2031
Admin/Inspection	Sep-26	2031
Legal		
Furniture/Equipment		
Total Project		2031

Site Information

Lewisville Lake Intake to the Taylor WTP
Lewisville, TX

Project Title
RTWS Pump Station Improvement Project

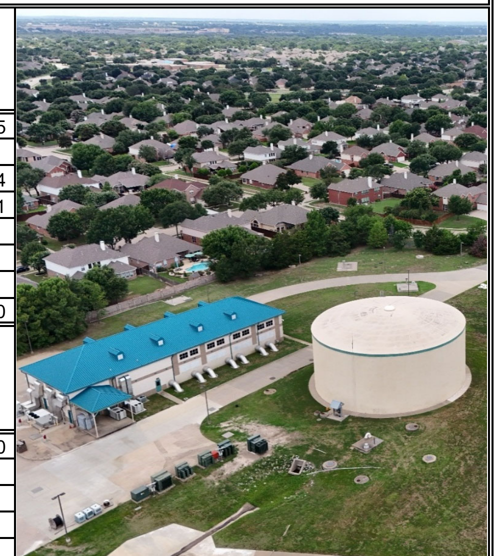
Department
511Y

Description
Funding provides for initial design / engineering to improve / upgrade the pumping capacity and instrumentation of the RTWS pump stations required to increase pumping capacity to meet TCEQ requirements and customer demands.

Operating Budget Impact

	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031
Personnel Services					
Admin. / Office Expenses					
Professional Services					
Operating and Maintenance					
Debt Service					
Furniture and Equipment					
Maintenance / OH Allocation					
Total					

Project Costs	Expenditures through FY 2025	Estimated Expenditures FY 2026	Future Planned Expenditures 2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Design/Engineering	$ -	$ 93,455	$ 962,620	$ 1,500,000	$ 200,000	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 2,956,075
Land/Right of Way								
Construction	-	-	5,485,980	3,172,895	4,472,895	4,572,895	834,579	18,539,244
Admin/Inspection	-	6,545	451,400	327,105	327,105	327,105	65,421	1,504,681
Legal								
Furniture/Equipment								
Total Costs	$ -	$ 100,000	$ 6,900,000	$ 5,000,000	$ 5,000,000	$ 5,000,000	$ 1,000,000	$ 23,000,000



Source of Funds	Appropriations through FY 2025	Estimated Appropriations FY 2026	Future Planned Appropriations 2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Variable Rate Financing	$ -	$ 100,000	$ 6,900,000	$ 5,000,000	$ 5,000,000	$ 5,000,000	$ 1,000,000	$ 23,000,000
Revenue Bonds								
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Funds								
TWDB Board Part. Funds								
Contribution Sources								
Total Sources	$ -	$ 100,000	$ 6,900,000	$ 5,000,000	$ 5,000,000	$ 5,000,000	$ 1,000,000	$ 23,000,000

Project Schedule	Project Start Date	Project Completion Date
Design/Engineering	Sep-26	2031
Land/Right of Way		
Construction	2027	2031
Admin/Inspection	Sep-26	2031
Legal		
Furniture/Equipment		
Total Project		2031

Site Information

Various locations within the District's service area.

Project Title	Department
RTWS Meter Vault and Other Hydraulic Improvements	512Q

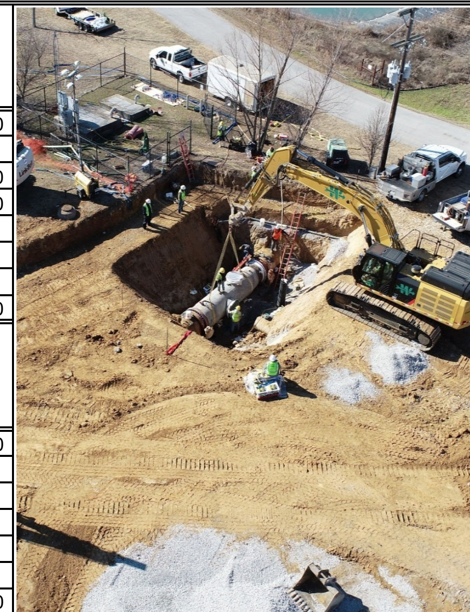
Description

Based on results from the recently completed system Hydraulic Study, funding is provided for initial design / engineering for improvements to increase hydraulic efficiencies throughout the Regional Treated Water System and will include upsizing pipelines, appurtenances, vaults, and other delivery facilities.

Operating Budget Impact	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031
Personnel Services					
Admin. / Office Expenses					
Professional Services					
Operating and Maintenance					
Debt Service					
Furniture and Equipment					
Maintenance / OH Allocation					
Total					

Project Costs	Expenditures through FY 2025	Estimated Expenditures FY 2026	Future Planned Expenditures 2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Design/Engineering	$ -	$ 186,900	$ 1,947,660	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 2,534,560
Land/Right of Way								
Construction	-	-	2,538,320	3,638,320	3,638,320	3,638,320	3,638,320	17,091,600
Admin/Inspection	-	13,100	314,020	261,680	261,680	261,680	261,680	1,373,840
Legal								
Furniture/Equipment								
Total Costs	$ -	$ 200,000	$ 4,800,000	$ 4,000,000	$ 4,000,000	$ 4,000,000	$ 4,000,000	$ 21,000,000

Source of Funds	Appropriations through FY 2025	Estimated Appropriations FY 2026	Future Planned Appropriations 2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Variable Rate Financing	$ -	$ 200,000	$ 4,800,000	$ 4,000,000	$ 4,000,000	$ 4,000,000	$ 4,000,000	$ 21,000,000
Revenue Bonds								
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Funds								
TWDB Board Part. Funds								
Contribution Sources								
Total Sources	$ -	$ 200,000	$ 4,800,000	$ 4,000,000	$ 4,000,000	$ 4,000,000	$ 4,000,000	$ 21,000,000



Project Schedule	Project Start Date	Project Completion Date
Design/Engineering	Sep-26	2031
Land/Right of Way		
Construction	2027	2031
Admin/Inspection	Apr-26	2031
Legal		
Furniture/Equipment		
Total Project		2031

Site Information

Various locations within the District's service area.

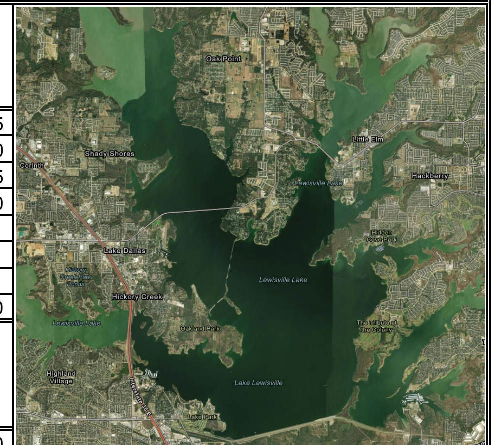
Project Title	**Department**
Northeast Water Supply Lewisville Lake Intake	51HC

Description

Funding provides for coordination with regulatory agencies, evaluation of intake impacts, preliminary design, final design and construction of a new intake on Lake Lewisville. Project also includes the evaluation of a raw water pipeline to the Harpool Regional Water Treatment Plant.

Operating Budget Impact	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031
Personnel Services					
Admin. / Office Expenses					
Professional Services					
Operating and Maintenance					
Debt Service					
Furniture and Equipment					
Maintenance / OH Allocation					
Total					

			Future Planned Expenditures					
Project Costs	Expenditures through FY 2025	Estimated Expenditures FY 2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Design/Engineering	$ -	$ 747,665	$ 2,000,000	$ 2,000,000	$ 2,000,000	$ 2,000,000	$ 2,000,000	$ 10,747,665
Land/Right of Way	-	-	8,411,200	-	-	-	-	8,411,200
Construction	-	-	2,672,900	2,672,900	26,037,385	26,037,385	26,037,385	83,457,955
Admin/Inspection	-	52,335	915,900	327,100	1,962,615	1,962,615	1,962,615	7,183,180
Legal								
Furniture/Equipment								
Total Costs	$ -	$ 800,000	$ 14,000,000	$ 5,000,000	$ 30,000,000	$ 30,000,000	$ 30,000,000	$ 109,800,000



			Future Planned Appropriations					
Source of Funds	Appropriations through FY 2025	Estimated Appropriations FY 2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Variable Rate Financing	$ -	$ 800,000	$ 14,000,000	$ 100,000	$ 10,000,000	$ 15,000,000	$ 15,000,000	$ 54,900,000
Revenue Bonds								
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Funds								
TWDB Board Part. Funds	-	-	-	4,900,000	20,000,000	15,000,000	15,000,000	54,900,000
Contribution Sources								
Total Sources	$ -	$ 800,000	$ 14,000,000	$ 5,000,000	$ 30,000,000	$ 30,000,000	$ 30,000,000	$ 109,800,000

Project Schedule	Project Start Date	Project Completion Date	**Site Information**
Design/Engineering	Apr-26	2031	Lewisville Lake
Land/Right of Way	2027	2027	
Construction	2027	2031	
Admin/Inspection	Feb-26	2031	
Legal			
Furniture/Equipment			
Total Project		2031	

Project Title	**Department**
Harpool RWTP Phased Treatment Expansion, Phase 2 (from 30.0 to 60.0 MGD)	512H

Description

Funding provides for continued expansion of the water treatment capacity of the Harpool RWTP that includes site and plant piping improvements, increased raw water delivery capacity, a new membrane complex, installation of advanced treatment equipment, a new finished water pump station and clearwell, recovery pond, chemical and disinfection capabilities, electrical, and instrumentation / control upgrades to expand the plant to comply with TCEQ design standards.

Operating Budget Impact

	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031
Personnel Services					
Admin. / Office Expenses					
Professional Services					
Operating and Maintenance					
Debt Service					
Furniture and Equipment					
Maintenance / OH Allocation					
Total					

			Future Planned Expenditures					
Project Costs	Expenditures through FY 2025	Estimated Expenditures FY 2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Design/Engineering	$ 6,850,768	$ 2,400,000	$ 1,500,000	$ 1,000,000	$ 200,000	$ -	$ -	$ 11,950,768
Land/Right of Way	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	50,000
Construction	8,203,828	45,096,065	124,668,300	52,813,100	734,580	-	-	231,515,873
Admin/Inspection	481,439	3,328,225	8,831,700	3,766,900	65,420	-	-	16,473,684
Legal	9,674	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,674
Furniture/Equipment								
Total Costs	$ 15,545,709	$ 50,874,290	$135,000,000	$ 57,580,000	$ 1,000,000	$ -	$ -	$ 259,999,999

			Future Planned Appropriations					
Source of Funds	Appropriations through FY 2025	Estimated Appropriations FY 2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Variable Rate Financing	$ 15,545,709	$ 10,294,860	$ 55,000,000	$ 17,080,000	$ 79,430	$ -	$ -	$ 97,999,999
Revenue Bonds								
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Funds								
TWDB Board Part. Funds	-	40,579,430	80,000,000	40,500,000	920,570	-	-	162,000,000
Contribution Sources								
Total Sources	$ 15,545,709	$ 50,874,290	$135,000,000	$ 57,580,000	$ 1,000,000	$ -	$ -	$ 259,999,999

Project Schedule	Project Start Date	Project Completion Date	**Site Information**
Design/Engineering	May-23	2029	
Land/Right of Way	Sep-26	2026	
Construction	Sep-24	2029	
Admin/Inspection	Apr-23	2029	Generally north of Fishtrap Road and east of Navo Road
Legal	May-24	Aug-25	Aubrey, TX
Furniture/Equipment			
Total Project		2029	

Project Title
Lake Ralph Hall Terminal Storage

Department
51HR

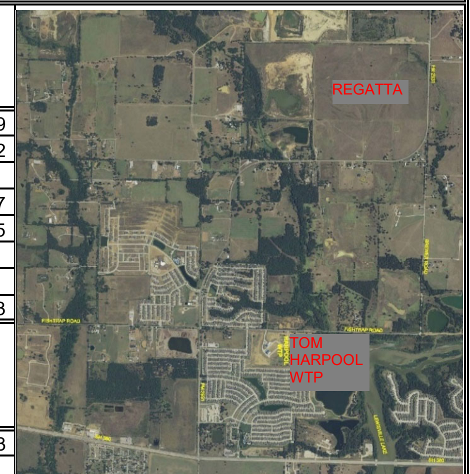
Description
Funding provides for the District's participation in design / engineering for the future Lake Ralph Hall Terminal Storage Pond.

Operating Budget Impact

	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031
Personnel Services					
Admin. / Office Expenses					
Professional Services					
Operating and Maintenance					
Debt Service					
Furniture and Equipment					
Maintenance / OH Allocation					
Total					

Project Costs	Expenditures through FY 2025	Estimated Expenditures FY 2026	Future Planned Expenditures 2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Design/Engineering	$ 36,348	$ 8,350	$ 677,570	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 722,269
Land/Right of Way	485,312	-	-	-	-	-	-	485,312
Construction								
Admin/Inspection	151,413	585	47,430	-	-	-	-	199,427
Legal	5,865	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,865
Furniture/Equipment								
Total Costs	$ 678,938	$ 8,935	$ 725,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,412,873

Source of Funds	Appropriations through FY 2025	Estimated Appropriations FY 2026	Future Planned Appropriations 2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Variable Rate Financing	$ 678,938	$ 8,935	$ 725,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,412,873
Revenue Bonds								
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Funds								
TWDB Funds								
Contribution Sources								
Total Sources	$ 678,938	$ 8,935	$ 725,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,412,873



Project Schedule	Project Start Date	Project Completion Date
Design/Engineering	Sep-20	2027
Land/Right of Way	Dec-09	Dec-09
Construction		
Admin/Inspection	Dec-09	2027
Legal	May-10	Jul-21
Furniture/Equipment		
Total Project		2027

Site Information
Northeast Denton County
Aubrey, TX

Project Title	**Department**
Harpool RWTP Northeast Transmission Pipeline, Phase 1 & 2	514N

Description

Continue with design / engineering and construction for treated water transmission pipelines extending northeast from the Harpool Water Treatment Plant to serve the City of Celina and other customers.

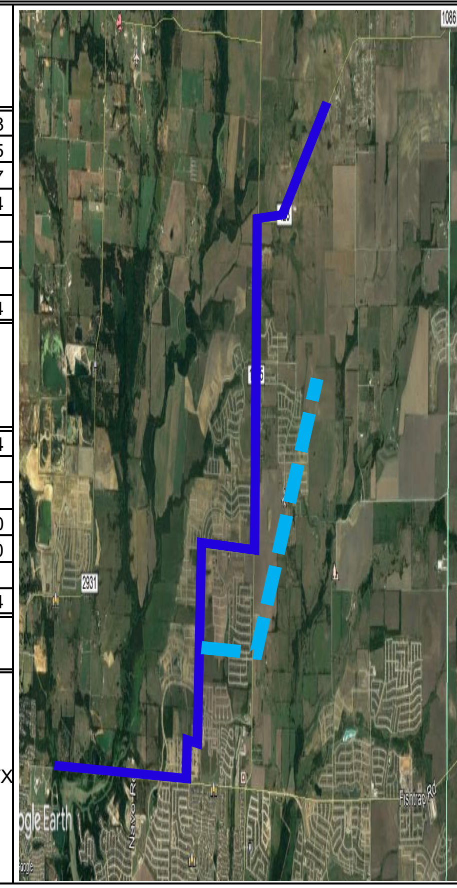
Operating Budget Impact

	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031
Personnel Services					
Admin. / Office Expenses					
Professional Services					
Operating and Maintenance					
Debt Service					
Furniture and Equipment					
Maintenance / OH Allocation					
Total					

Project Costs	Expenditures through FY 2025	Estimated Expenditures FY 2026	Future Planned Expenditures 2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Design/Engineering	$ 2,183,168	$ 350,000	$ 265,420	$ 302,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 3,100,588
Land/Right of Way	5,413,745	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,413,745
Construction	409,752	18,341,600	8,145,795	1,065,870	-	-	-	27,963,017
Admin/Inspection	349,719	1,308,400	588,785	95,750	-	-	-	2,342,654
Legal								
Furniture/Equipment								
Total Costs	$ 8,356,384	$ 20,000,000	$ 9,000,000	$ 1,463,620	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 38,820,004

Source of Funds	Appropriations through FY 2025	Estimated Appropriations FY 2026	Future Planned Appropriations 2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Variable Rate Financing	$ 7,692,904	$ -	$ 1,250,000	$ 717,100	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 9,660,004
Revenue Bonds								
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Funds								
TWDB Board Part. Funds	618,480	20,000,000	7,750,000	746,520	-	-	-	29,115,000
Contribution Sources	45,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,000
Total Sources	$ 8,356,384	$ 20,000,000	$ 9,000,000	$ 1,463,620	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 38,820,004

Project Schedule	Project Start Date	Project Completion Date	Site Information
Design/Engineering	Sep-20	2028	Northeast from Aubrey, TX (Navo Road) to the City of Celina, TX
Land/Right of Way	Jun-20	Apr-25	
Construction	Sep-24	2028	
Admin/Inspection	Sep-20	2028	
Legal			
Furniture/Equipment			
Total Project		2028	



Project Title	Department
Harpool RWTP Northeast Transmission Pipeline, Phase 3	515N

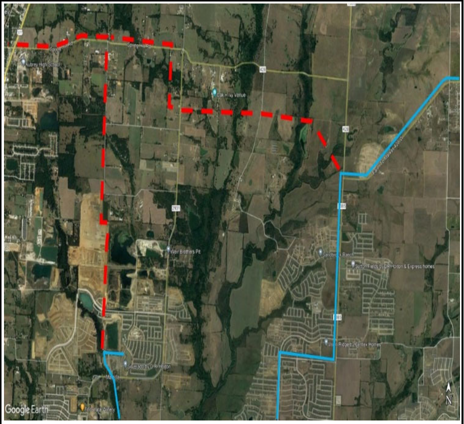
Description

Funding provided to continue engineering and construction of the next phase of treated water pipelines to connect Aubrey to the Regional Treated Water System.

Operating Budget Impact

	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031
Personnel Services					
Admin. / Office Expenses					
Professional Services					
Operating and Maintenance					
Debt Service					
Furniture and Equipment					
Maintenance / OH Allocation					
Total					

Project Costs	Expenditures through FY 2025	Estimated Expenditures FY 2026	Future Planned Expenditures 2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Design/Engineering	$ 1,228,049	$ 650,000	$ 140,000	$ 100,000	$ 75,000	$ -	$ -	$ 2,193,049
Land/Right of Way	1,880,923	700,000	-	-	-	-	-	2,580,923
Construction	-	986,450	17,149,720	17,377,710	7,508,795	-	-	43,022,675
Admin/Inspection	175,319	163,550	1,210,280	1,223,440	530,865	-	-	3,303,454
Legal								
Furniture/Equipment								
Total Costs	$ 3,284,291	$ 2,500,000	$ 18,500,000	$ 18,701,150	$ 8,114,660	$ -	$ -	$ 51,100,101



Source of Funds	Appropriations through FY 2025	Estimated Appropriations FY 2026	Future Planned Appropriations 2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Variable Rate Financing	$ 3,284,291	$ -	$ 500,000	$ 740,230	$ 5,790,580	$ -	$ -	$ 10,315,101
Revenue Bonds								
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Funds								
TWDB Board Part. Funds	-	2,500,000	18,000,000	17,960,920	2,324,080	-	-	40,785,000
Contribution Sources								
Total Sources	$ 3,284,291	$ 2,500,000	$ 18,500,000	$ 18,701,150	$ 8,114,660	$ -	$ -	$ 51,100,101

Project Schedule	Project Start Date	Project Completion Date
Design/Engineering	Sep-22	2029
Land/Right of Way	May-23	Sep-26
Construction	Sep-26	2029
Admin/Inspection	Sep-22	2029
Legal		
Furniture/Equipment		
Total Project		2029

Site Information

Generally northwest from Fishtrap Rd to the Town of Aubrey, TX

Project Title
Harpool RWTP Northeast Pipeline, Phase 4

Department
515K

Description
Funding provided for design / engineering, purchase of land / right-of-way, and to begin construction of a finished water pipeline required to increase pipeline capacity to existing customers and members.

Operating Budget Impact

	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031
Personnel Services					
Admin. / Office Expenses					
Professional Services					
Operating and Maintenance					
Debt Service					
Furniture and Equipment					
Maintenance / OH Allocation					
Total					

Project Costs	Expenditures through FY 2025	Estimated Expenditures FY 2026	Future Planned Expenditures 2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Design/Engineering	$ -	$ 1,869,160	$ 4,605,770	$ 2,115,385	$ 6,153,845	$ 3,048,080	$ 1,807,690	$ 19,599,930
Land/Right of Way	-	-	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	1,500,000
Construction	-	-	10,000,000	70,000,000	90,000,000	27,000,000	3,000,000	200,000,000
Admin/Inspection	-	130,840	644,230	2,884,615	3,846,155	1,201,920	192,310	8,900,070
Legal								
Furniture/Equipment								
Total Costs	$ -	$ 2,000,000	$ 16,750,000	$ 75,000,000	$100,000,000	$ 31,250,000	$ 5,000,000	$ 230,000,000

Source of Funds	Appropriations through FY 2025	Estimated Appropriations FY 2026	Future Planned Appropriations 2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Variable Rate Financing	$ -	$ 2,000,000	$ 2,850,000	$ 14,500,000	$ 19,500,000	$ 6,250,000	$ 900,000	$ 46,000,000
Revenue Bonds								
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Funds								
TWDB Board Part. Funds	-	-	13,900,000	60,500,000	80,500,000	25,000,000	4,100,000	184,000,000
Contribution Sources								
Total Sources	$ -	$ 2,000,000	$ 16,750,000	$ 75,000,000	$100,000,000	$ 31,250,000	$ 5,000,000	$ 230,000,000

Project Schedule	Project Start Date	Project Completion Date
Design/Engineering	Nov-25	2031
Land/Right of Way	2027	2027
Construction	2027	2031
Admin/Inspection	Oct-25	2031
Legal		
Furniture/Equipment		
Total Project		2031

Site Information

Northeast Denton County

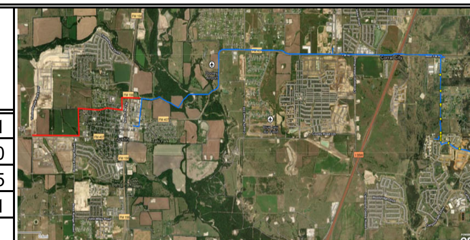
Project Title	Department
RTWS Southwest Transmission Pipelines, Phase 4	51PG

Description

Continue with design / engineering and purchase of land / right-of-way for the future construction of a phased treated water transmission pipeline extending west from the Southwest Pump Station to serve current and future members and customers.

Operating Budget Impact

	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031
Personnel Services					
Admin. / Office Expenses					
Professional Services					
Operating and Maintenance					
Debt Service					
Furniture and Equipment					
Maintenance / OH Allocation					
Total					



Project Costs	Expenditures through FY 2025	Estimated Expenditures FY 2026	Future Planned Expenditures 2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Design/Engineering	$ 45,821	$ -	$ 100,000	$ 400,000	$ 200,000	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 945,821
Land/Right of Way	-	-	367,290	-	-	-	-	367,290
Construction	-	-	-	3,338,320	14,335,520	9,245,795	9,479,440	36,399,075
Admin/Inspection	4,221	-	32,710	261,680	1,017,485	654,205	670,560	2,640,861
Legal								
Furniture/Equipment								
Total Costs	$ 50,042	$ -	$ 500,000	$ 4,000,000	$ 15,553,005	$ 10,000,000	$ 10,250,000	$ 40,353,047

Source of Funds	Appropriations through FY 2025	Estimated Appropriations FY 2026	Future Planned Appropriations 2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Variable Rate Financing	$ 50,042	$ -	$ 500,000	$ 4,000,000	$ 15,553,005	$ 10,000,000	$ 10,250,000	$ 40,353,047
Revenue Bonds								
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Funds								
TWDB Funds								
Contribution Sources								
Total Sources	$ 50,042	$ -	$ 500,000	$ 4,000,000	$ 15,553,005	$ 10,000,000	$ 10,250,000	$ 40,353,047

Project Schedule	Project Start Date	Project Completion Date	Site Information
Design/Engineering	Jan-24	2031	Approximate location I-35 and FM 407
Land/Right of Way	2027	2027	
Construction	2028	2031	
Admin/Inspection	Nov-23	2031	
Legal			
Furniture/Equipment			
Total Project		2031	

Project Title
RTWS Phase 1C Parallel Pipeline

Department
51TX

Description
Funding provides for initial planning and design / engineering for the future construction of a treated water pipeline that generally parallels the existing phase 1C pipeline to increase delivery capacity to existing System participants.

Operating Budget Impact

	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031
Personnel Services					
Admin. / Office Expenses					
Professional Services					
Operating and Maintenance					
Debt Service					
Furniture and Equipment					
Maintenance / OH Allocation					
Total					

Project Costs	Expenditures through FY 2025	Estimated Expenditures FY 2026	Future Planned Expenditures 2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Design/Engineering	$ -	$ -	$ 934,580	$ 3,654,200	$ 2,500,000	$ 2,000,000	$ 1,400,000	$ 10,488,780
Land/Right of Way								
Construction	-	-	-	1,672,900	16,191,600	44,729,000	7,945,795	70,539,295
Admin/Inspection	-	-	65,420	372,900	1,308,400	3,271,000	654,205	5,671,925
Legal								
Furniture/Equipment								
Total Costs	$ -	$ -	$ 1,000,000	$ 5,700,000	$ 20,000,000	$ 50,000,000	$ 10,000,000	$ 86,700,000

Source of Funds	Appropriations through FY 2025	Estimated Appropriations FY 2026	Future Planned Appropriations 2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Variable Rate Financing	$ -	$ -	$ 1,000,000	$ 2,350,000	$ 10,000,000	$ 25,000,000	$ 5,000,000	$ 43,350,000
Revenue Bonds								
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Funds								
TWDB Board Part. Funds	-	-	-	3,350,000	10,000,000	25,000,000	5,000,000	43,350,000
Contribution Sources								
Total Sources	$ -	$ -	$ 1,000,000	$ 5,700,000	$ 20,000,000	$ 50,000,000	$ 10,000,000	$ 86,700,000

Project Schedule	Project Start Date	Project Completion Date
Design/Engineering	2027	2031
Land/Right of Way		
Construction	2028	2031
Admin/Inspection	2027	2031
Legal		
Furniture/Equipment		
Total Project		2031

Site Information

Denton County

Project Title	Department
Celina 2nd Point of Delivery	51C2

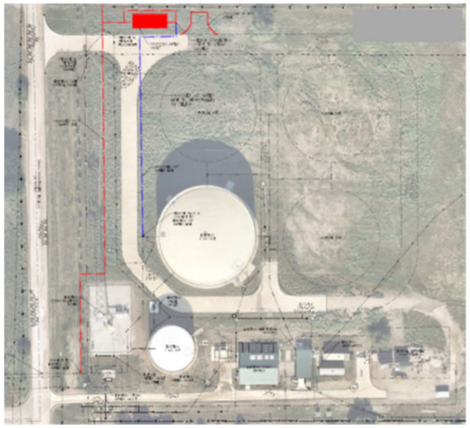
Description

Funding provided to complete design / engineering and construction of a second point of delivery with metering facilities to provide additional treated water to the City of Celina.

Operating Budget Impact

	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031
Personnel Services					
Admin. / Office Expenses					
Professional Services					
Operating and Maintenance					
Debt Service					
Furniture and Equipment					
Maintenance / OH Allocation					
Total					

Project Costs	Expenditures through FY 2025	Estimated Expenditures FY 2026	Future Planned Expenditures 2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Design/Engineering	$ 124,416	$ 40,000	$ 5,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 169,416
Land/Right of Way	82	-	-	-	-	-	-	82
Construction	-	520,748	1,187,215	-	-	-	-	1,707,963
Admin/Inspection	2,868	39,252	83,455	-	-	-	-	125,575
Legal								
Furniture/Equipment								
Total Costs	$ 127,366	$ 600,000	$ 1,275,670	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,003,036



Source of Funds	Appropriations through FY 2025	Estimated Appropriations FY 2026	Future Planned Appropriations 2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Variable Rate Financing	$ 127,366	$ 600,000	$ 1,275,670	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,003,036
Variable Rate Financing (Reimb)	-	-	(2,003,036)	-	-	-	-	(2,003,036)
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Funds								
TWDB Funds								
Contribution Sources	-	-	2,003,036	-	-	-	-	2,003,036
Total Sources	$ 127,366	$ 600,000	$ 1,275,670	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,003,036

Project Schedule	Project Start Date	Project Completion Date
Design/Engineering	Jul-23	2027
Land/Right of Way	Nov-23	Nov-23
Construction	Apr-26	2027
Admin/Inspection	Sep-23	2027
Legal		
Furniture/Equipment		
Total Project		2027

Site Information

Approximate location is Celina road and FM 428
Celina, TX

Project Title	Department
Shady Shores Road Improvements - Denton County Roadway Project	511Q

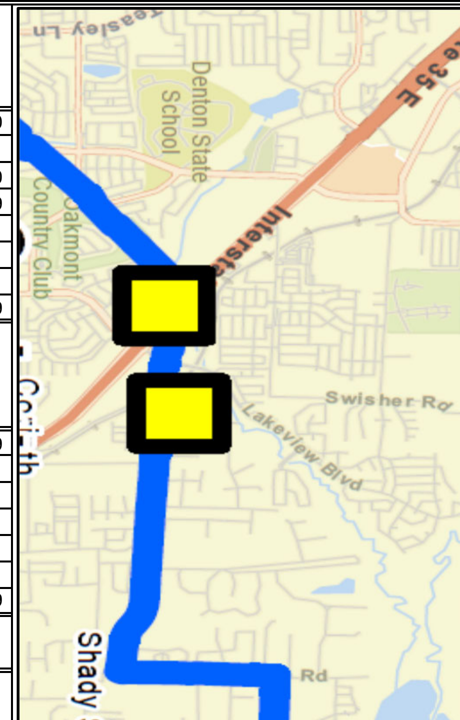
Description

Funding for coordination with Denton County and Shady Shores to include conflict analysis, design, and construction on conflict resolutions.

Operating Budget Impact	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031
Personnel Services					
Admin. / Office Expenses					
Professional Services					
Operating and Maintenance					
Debt Service					
Furniture and Equipment					
Maintenance / OH Allocation					
Total					

Project Costs	Expenditures through FY 2025	Estimated Expenditures FY 2026	Future Planned Expenditures 2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Design/Engineering	$ -	$ 190,000	$ 45,000	$ 45,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 280,000
Land/Right of Way								
Construction	-	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	-	-	4,000,000
Admin/Inspection	$ 89	14,910	140,000	140,000	-	-	-	294,999
Legal								
Furniture/Equipment								
Total Costs	$ 89	$ 204,910	$ 2,185,000	$ 2,185,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 4,574,999

Source of Funds	Appropriations through FY 2025	Estimated Appropriations FY 2026	Future Planned Appropriations 2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Variable Rate Financing	$ 89	$ 204,910	$ 2,185,000	$ 2,185,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 4,574,999
Revenue Bonds								
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Funds								
Contribution Sources								
TxDOT Reimbursement								
Total Sources	$ 89	$ 204,910	$ 2,185,000	$ 2,185,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 4,574,999



Project Schedule	Project Start Date	Project Completion Date	Site Information
Design/Engineering	Mar-26	2028	Shady Shores Rd. from approximately IH35E to Garza Rd.
Land/Right of Way			
Construction	2027	2028	
Admin/Inspection	Sep-25	2028	
Legal			
Furniture/Equipment			
Total Project		2028	

Project Title	**Department**
Operations Remote Communications Improvement Project	519C

Description

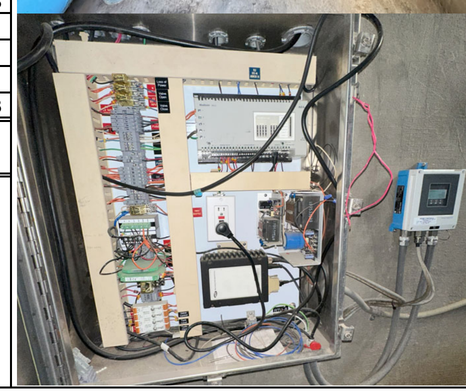
Funding provided to complete upgrades and improvements to all District remote site communication equipment including PLCs, water and wastewater metering sites, and points of entry and delivery. Upon completion, each District operating system will reimburse the RTWS Non-Bond Capital Reserve for their share of project costs.

Operating Budget Impact	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031
Personnel Services					
Admin. / Office Expenses					
Professional Services					
Operating and Maintenance					
Debt Service					
Furniture and Equipment					
Maintenance / OH Allocation					
Total					

Project Costs	Expenditures through FY 2025	Estimated Expenditures FY 2026	Future Planned Expenditures 2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Design/Engineering	$ -	$ 40,000	$ 100,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 140,000
Land/Right of Way								
Construction								
Admin/Inspection	4,406	16,355	32,710	-	-	-	-	53,471
Legal								
Furniture/Equipment	210,072	193,645	367,290	-	-	-	-	771,007
Total Costs	$ 214,478	$ 250,000	$ 500,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 964,478

Source of Funds	Appropriations through FY 2025	Estimated Appropriations FY 2026	Future Planned Appropriations 2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Variable Rate Financing								
Revenue Bonds								
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Funds	$ 214,478	$ 250,000	$ 500,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 964,478
TWDB Funds								
Contribution Sources								
Total Sources	$ 214,478	$ 250,000	$ 500,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 964,478

Project Schedule	Project Start Date	Project Completion Date	**Site Information**
Design/Engineering	Sep-26	2027	Various locations within the District's service area.
Land/Right of Way			
Construction			
Admin/Inspection	Apr-24	2027	
Legal			
Furniture/Equipment	Apr-24	2027	
Total Project		2027	



Project Title

RTWS System Hydraulic Modeling

Department

515B

Description

Funding provided to complete the Regional Treated Water System hydraulic model update to allow for system evaluation and future planning.

Operating Budget Impact

	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031
Personnel Services					
Admin. / Office Expenses					
Professional Services					
Operating and Maintenance					
Debt Service					
Furniture and Equipment					
Maintenance / OH Allocation					
Total					

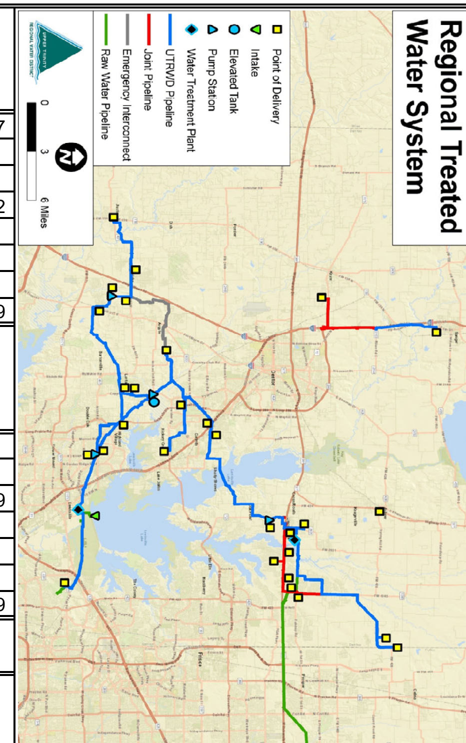
Project Costs	Expenditures through FY 2025	Estimated Expenditures FY 2026	Future Planned Expenditures 2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Design/Engineering	$ 88,737	$ 233,940	$ 37,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 359,677
Land/Right of Way								
Construction								
Admin/Inspection	20,922	16,400	3,000	-	-	-	-	40,322
Legal								
Furniture/Equipment								
Total Costs	$ 109,659	$ 250,340	$ 40,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 399,999

Source of Funds	Appropriations through FY 2025	Estimated Appropriations FY 2026	Future Planned Appropriations 2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Variable Rate Financing								
Revenue Bonds								
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Funds	$ 109,659	$ 250,340	$ 40,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 399,999
Contribution Sources								
TxDOT Reimbursement								
Total Sources	$ 109,659	$ 250,340	$ 40,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 399,999

Project Schedule	Project Start Date	Project Completion Date
Design/Engineering	Sep-24	2027
Land/Right of Way		
Construction		
Admin/Inspection	May-24	2027
Legal		
Furniture/Equipment		
Total Project		2027

Site Information

Various locations throughout the Regional Treated Water System service area.



Project Title
RTWS Alignment Study

Department
515C

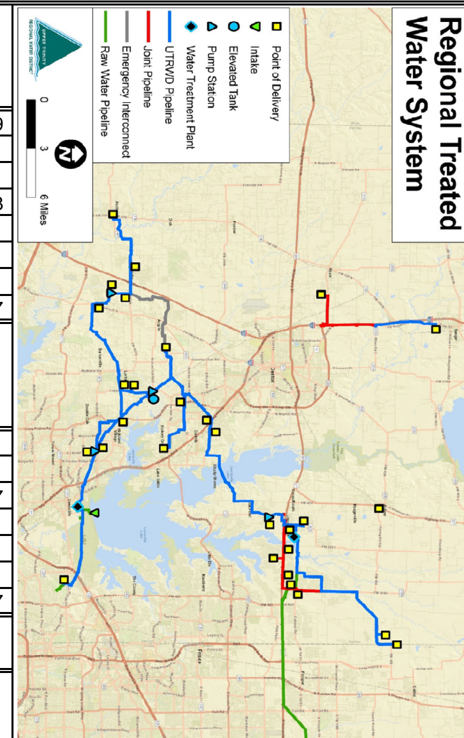
Description
Provides funding for District efforts to coordinate and plan for future Regional Treated Water System pipeline extensions. Study will determine the preferred pipeline alignment and other improvements necessary to extend the RTWS towards the Town of Ponder, City of Krum and City of Sanger.

Operating Budget Impact

	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031
Personnel Services					
Admin. / Office Expenses					
Professional Services					
Operating and Maintenance					
Debt Service					
Furniture and Equipment					
Maintenance / OH Allocation					
Total					

Project Costs	Expenditures through FY 2025	Estimated Expenditures FY 2026	Future Planned Expenditures 2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Design/Engineering	$ 297,489	$ 18,690	$ 159,960	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 476,139
Land/Right of Way								
Construction								
Admin/Inspection	11,353	1,310	11,195	-	-	-	-	23,858
Legal								
Furniture/Equipment								
Total Costs	$ 308,842	$ 20,000	$ 171,155	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 499,997

Source of Funds	Appropriations through FY 2025	Estimated Appropriations FY 2026	Future Planned Appropriations 2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Variable Rate Financing								
Revenue Bonds								
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Funds	$ 308,842	$ 20,000	$ 171,155	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 499,997
Contribution Sources								
TxDOT Reimbursement								
Total Sources	$ 308,842	$ 20,000	$ 171,155	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 499,997



Project Schedule	Project Start Date	Project Completion Date
Design/Engineering	Jul-24	2027
Land/Right of Way		
Construction		
Admin/Inspection	Apr-24	2027
Legal		
Furniture/Equipment		
Total Project		2027

Site Information
Located in Denton County in the western part of the Regional Treated Water System service area.

Project Title	Department
802 Kealy Annex Parking Lot Improvements	515J

Description

Funding provides for initial planning and design for improvements to existing parking areas and construction of additional parking at the 802 Kealy annex building.

Operating Budget Impact

	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031
Personnel Services					
Admin. / Office Expenses					
Professional Services					
Operating and Maintenance					
Debt Service					
Furniture and Equipment					
Maintenance / OH Allocation					
Total					

Project Costs	Expenditures through FY 2025	Estimated Expenditures FY 2026	Future Planned Expenditures 2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Design/Engineering	$ -	$ -	$ 206,915	$ 10,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 216,915
Land/Right of Way								
Construction	-	-	634,205	644,205	-	-	-	1,278,410
Admin/Inspection	-	-	58,880	45,795	-	-	-	104,675
Legal								
Furniture/Equipment								
Total Costs	$ -	$ -	$ 900,000	$ 700,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,600,000

Source of Funds	Appropriations through FY 2025	Estimated Appropriations FY 2026	Future Planned Appropriations 2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Variable Rate Financing								
Revenue Bonds								
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Funds	$ -	$ -	$ 900,000	$ 700,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,600,000
Contribution Sources								
TxDOT Reimbursement								
Total Sources	$ -	$ -	$ 900,000	$ 700,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,600,000

Project Schedule	Project Start Date	Project Completion Date	Site Information
Design/Engineering	2027	2028	
Land/Right of Way			
Construction	2027	2028	
Admin/Inspection	2027	2028	802 N Kealy St Lewisville, TX
Legal			
Furniture/Equipment			
Total Project		2028	

Project Title

Laboratory Facility Feasibility Study

Department

51VQ

Description

Funding for a study to determine the feasibility of a UTRWD owned and operated NELAC (National Environmental Laboratories Accreditation Conference) Laboratory facility to internally serve all six District treatment facilities, including the Lake Ralph Hall reservoir, and the Watershed Protection Program’s sampling requirements.

Operating Budget Impact

	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031
Personnel Services					
Admin. / Office Expenses					
Professional Services					
Operating and Maintenance					
Debt Service					
Furniture and Equipment					
Maintenance / OH Allocation					
Total					

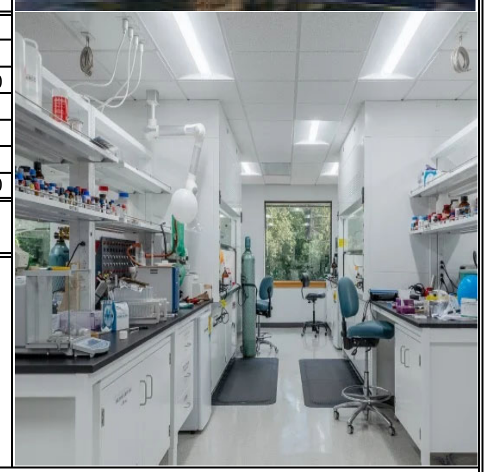
Project Costs	Expenditures through FY 2025	Estimated Expenditures FY 2026	Future Planned Expenditures 2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Design/Engineering	$ 9,442	$ 46,730	$ 131,170	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 187,342
Land/Right of Way								
Construction								
Admin/Inspection	208	3,270	9,180	-	-	-	-	12,658
Legal								
Furniture/Equipment								
Total Costs	$ 9,650	$ 50,000	$ 140,350	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 200,000

Source of Funds	Appropriations through FY 2025	Estimated Appropriations FY 2026	Future Planned Appropriations 2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Variable Rate Financing								
Revenue Bonds								
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Funds	$ 9,650	$ 50,000	$ 140,350	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 200,000
Contribution Sources								
TxDOT Reimbursement								
Total Sources	$ 9,650	$ 50,000	$ 140,350	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 200,000

Project Schedule	Project Start Date	Project Completion Date
Design/Engineering	Sep-25	2027
Land/Right of Way		
Construction		
Admin/Inspection	Sep-25	2027
Legal		
Furniture/Equipment		
Total Project		2027

Site Information

Location is expected to be centrally located in the District's Northern service area.



Project Title	**Department**
Estates Drive Relocation	512I

Description

Funding provides for engineering design coordination with Denton County for widening of Estates Drive that may conflict with a portion of Phase 1B Section 2 water transmission pipeline in Copper Canyon.

Operating Budget Impact

	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031
Personnel Services					
Admin. / Office Expenses					
Professional Services					
Operating and Maintenance					
Debt Service					
Furniture and Equipment					
Maintenance / OH Allocation					
Total					

			Future Planned Expenditures					
Project Costs	Expenditures through FY 2025	Estimated Expenditures FY 2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Design/Engineering	$ -	$ 80,000	$ 160,000	$ 160,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 400,000
Land/Right of Way								
Construction								
Admin/Inspection	-	20,000	40,000	40,000	-	-	-	100,000
Legal								
Furniture/Equipment								
Total Costs	$ -	$ 100,000	$ 200,000	$ 200,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 500,000

			Future Planned Appropriations					
Source of Funds	Appropriations through FY 2025	Estimated Appropriations FY 2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Variable Rate Financing								
Revenue Bonds								
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Funds	$ -	$ 100,000	$ 200,000	$ 200,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 500,000
Contribution Sources								
TxDOT Reimbursement								
Total Sources	$ -	$ 100,000	$ 200,000	$ 200,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 500,000

Project Schedule	Project Start Date	Project Completion Date	**Site Information**
Design/Engineering	Mar-26	2028	
Land/Right of Way			
Construction			
Admin/Inspection	Mar-26	2028	Estates Drive Copper Canyon, TX
Legal			
Furniture/Equipment			
Total Project		2028	

Project Title	Department
US Hwy 380 Property Site Planning Study	516L

Description

A planning study evaluating the current and future development of the US Hwy 380 property located behind the Harpool Regional Water Treatment Plant.

Operating Budget Impact

	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031
Personnel Services					
Admin. / Office Expenses					
Professional Services					
Operating and Maintenance					
Debt Service					
Furniture and Equipment					
Maintenance / OH Allocation					
Total					

Project Costs	Expenditures through FY 2025	Estimated Expenditures FY 2026	Future Planned Expenditures 2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Design/Engineering	$ -	$ -	$ 465,000	$ 925,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,390,000
Land/Right of Way								
Construction								
Admin/Inspection	-	-	35,000	75,000	-	-	-	110,000
Legal								
Furniture/Equipment								
Total Costs	$ -	$ -	$ 500,000	$ 1,000,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,500,000

Source of Funds	Appropriations through FY 2025	Estimated Appropriations FY 2026	Future Planned Appropriations 2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Variable Rate Financing	$ -	$ -	$ 500,000	$ 1,000,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,500,000
Revenue Bonds								
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Funds								
Contribution Sources								
TxDOT Reimbursement								
Total Sources	$ -	$ -	$ 500,000	$ 1,000,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,500,000

Project Schedule	Project Start Date	Project Completion Date
Design/Engineering	2027	2028
Land/Right of Way		
Construction		
Admin/Inspection	2027	2028
Legal		
Furniture/Equipment		
Total Project		2028

Site Information

Property north of US Hwy 380
Aubrey, TX

Project Title	**Department**
Roadway Improvements Coordination Adjustments	513W

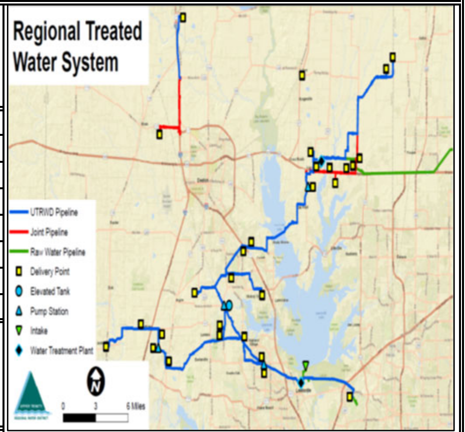
Description

Funding provided to continue coordination activities with other public entities to identify potential conflicts between proposed roadway improvements and the District's facilities. (Does not include funding for modifications to District facilities.)

Operating Budget Impact

	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031
Personnel Services					
Admin. / Office Expenses					
Professional Services					
Operating and Maintenance					
Debt Service					
Furniture and Equipment					
Maintenance / OH Allocation					
Total					

			Future Planned Expenditures					
Project Costs	Expenditures through FY 2025	Estimated Expenditures FY 2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Design/Engineering								
Land/Right of Way								
Construction	$ 1,860	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,860
Admin/Inspection	94,874	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000	148,874
Legal	3,103	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	9,103
Furniture/Equipment								
Total Costs	$ 99,837	$ 10,000	$ 10,000	$ 10,000	$ 10,000	$ 10,000	$ 10,000	$ 159,837



			Future Planned Appropriations					
Source of Funds	Appropriations through FY 2025	Estimated Appropriations FY 2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Variable Rate Financing								
Revenue Bonds								
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Funds	$ 95,967	$ 10,000	$ 10,000	$ 10,000	$ 10,000	$ 10,000	$ 10,000	$ 155,967
Operating Funds	3,870	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,870
Contribution Sources								
Total Sources	$ 99,837	$ 10,000	$ 10,000	$ 10,000	$ 10,000	$ 10,000	$ 10,000	$ 159,837

Project Schedule	Project Start Date	Project Completion Date	**Site Information**
Design/Engineering			
Land/Right of Way			
Construction	Sep-16	Sep-16	
Admin/Inspection	Oct-10	Ongoing	Various areas in the District's service area
Legal	Feb-11	Ongoing	
Furniture/Equipment			
Total Project		Ongoing	

Project Title
Lewisville Lake / USACE Dam Coordination

Department
51W3

Description
Funding provided to continue coordination activities with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) on utility relocations, including engineering / design and construction activities, for the District's water pipelines in the vicinity of the Lewisville Lake Dam.

Operating Budget Impact

	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031
Personnel Services					
Admin. / Office Expenses					
Professional Services					
Operating and Maintenance					
Debt Service					
Furniture and Equipment					
Maintenance / OH Allocation					
Total					

Project Costs	Expenditures through FY 2025	Estimated Expenditures FY 2026	Future Planned Expenditures 2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Design/Engineering								
Land/Right of Way								
Construction								
Admin/Inspection	$ 17,198	$ 500	$ 5,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 22,698
Legal								
Furniture/Equipment								
Total Costs	$ 17,198	$ 500	$ 5,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 22,698

Source of Funds	Appropriations through FY 2025	Estimated Appropriations FY 2026	Future Planned Appropriations 2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Variable Rate Financing								
Revenue Bonds								
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Funds	$ 17,198	$ 500	$ 5,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 22,698
TWDB Funds								
Contribution Sources								
Total Sources	$ 17,198	$ 500	$ 5,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 22,698

Project Schedule	Project Start Date	Project Completion Date
Design/Engineering		
Land/Right of Way		
Construction		
Admin/Inspection	Oct-18	2027
Legal		
Furniture/Equipment		
Total Project		2027

Site Information

Near the Lake Lewisville intake pump station and intake pipeline in Lewisville, TX

Project Title
U.S. Hwy 377 / TxDOT Appurtenances and Adjustments Project

Department
51T7

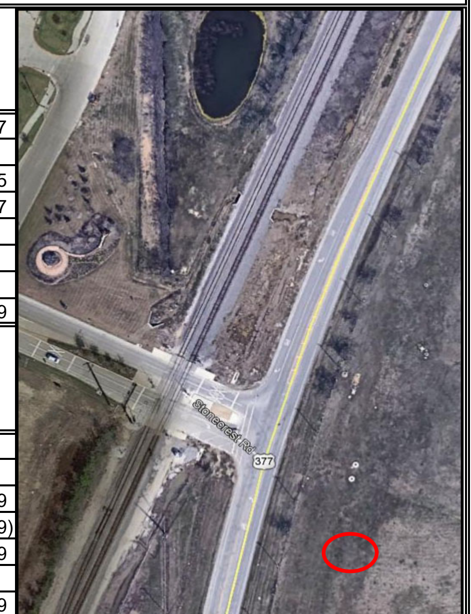
Description
Funding provides for the construction of appurtenance adjustments for the Southwest Pipeline as a result of the Texas Department of Transportation's widening project along U.S. Hwy 377 from FM 1171 to Country Club Road. Upon project completion, the District will be reimbursed by the Texas Department of Transportation for project costs.

Operating Budget Impact

	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031
Personnel Services					
Admin. / Office Expenses					
Professional Services					
Operating and Maintenance					
Debt Service					
Furniture and Equipment					
Maintenance / OH Allocation					
Total					

Project Costs	Expenditures through FY 2025	Estimated Expenditures FY 2026	Future Planned Expenditures 2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Design/Engineering	$ 73,616	$ 1,091	$ 1,000	$ 1,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 76,707
Land/Right of Way								
Construction	-	8,000	26,275	8,090	-	-	-	42,365
Admin/Inspection	44,773	909	2,725	910	-	-	-	49,317
Legal								
Furniture/Equipment								
Total Costs	$ 118,389	$ 10,000	$ 30,000	$ 10,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 168,389

Source of Funds	Appropriations through FY 2025	Estimated Appropriations FY 2026	Future Planned Appropriations 2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Variable Rate Financing								
Revenue Bonds								
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Funds	$ 118,389	$ 10,000	$ 30,000	$ 10,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	168,389
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Reimbursement	(87,238)	-	(81,151)	-	-	-	-	(168,389)
TxDOT Reimbursement	87,238	-	81,151	-	-	-	-	168,389
Total Sources	$ 118,389	$ 10,000	$ 30,000	$ 10,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 168,389



Project Schedule	Project Start Date	Project Completion Date
Design/Engineering	Aug-20	2028
Land/Right of Way		
Construction	Sep-26	2028
Admin/Inspection	Aug-20	2028
Legal		
Furniture/Equipment		
Total Project		2028

Site Information

East Side of US Hwy 377, near intersection of Stonecrest and US 377
Flower Mound, TX

Project Title

TxDOT / IH-35W and FM 407 Project

Department

51TA

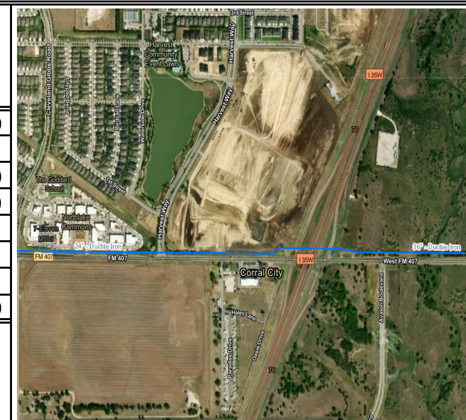
Description

Funding provides for coordination / construction of pipeline modifications due to Texas Department of Transportation's widening projects along IH-35 and FM 407. 40% of project costs are anticipated to be reimbursable by the Texas Department of Transportation.

Operating Budget Impact

	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031
Personnel Services					
Admin. / Office Expenses					
Professional Services					
Operating and Maintenance					
Debt Service					
Furniture and Equipment					
Maintenance / OH Allocation					
Total					

Project Costs	Expenditures through FY 2025	Estimated Expenditures FY 2026	Future Planned Expenditures 2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Design/Engineering	$ 97,055	$ 538,075	$ 5,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 640,130
Land/Right of Way								
Construction	-	-	1,396,870	-	-	-	-	1,396,870
Admin/Inspection	27,205	37,665	98,130	-	-	-	-	163,000
Legal								
Furniture/Equipment								
Total Costs	$ 124,260	$ 575,740	$ 1,500,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,200,000



Source of Funds	Appropriations through FY 2025	Estimated Appropriations FY 2026	Future Planned Appropriations 2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Variable Rate Financing								
Revenue Bonds								
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Funds	$ 124,260	$ 575,740	$ 1,500,000	$ -	-	-	-	$ 2,200,000
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Reimbursement	-	-	(880,000)	-	-	-	-	(880,000)
TxDOT Reimbursement	-	-	880,000	-	-	-	-	880,000
Total Sources	$ 124,260	$ 575,740	$ 1,500,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,200,000

Project Schedule	Project Start Date	Project Completion Date
Design/Engineering	Jun-23	2027
Land/Right of Way		
Construction	2027	2027
Admin/Inspection	Sep-23	2027
Legal		
Furniture/Equipment		
Total Project		2027

Site Information

Approximate location I-35 and FM 407
Lewisville, TX

Project Title	Department
TXDOT / Relocate FM 2931 Project	51TB

Description

Funding provides for coordination and if necessary, pipeline modifications / relocation, due to the Texas Department of Transportation's widening projects along FM 2931.

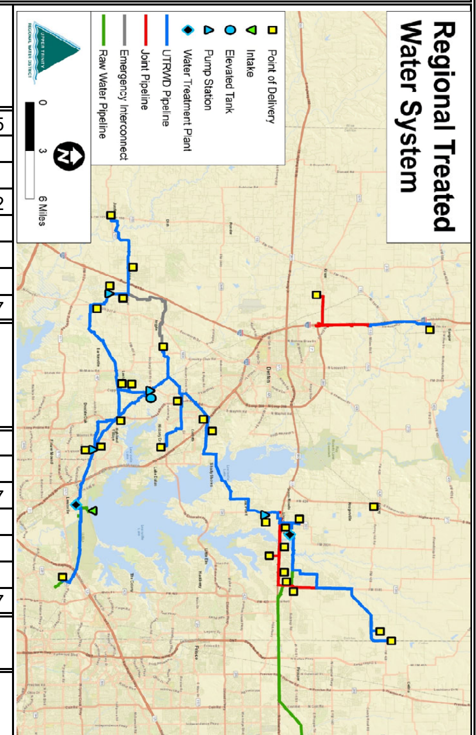
Operating Budget Impact	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031
Personnel Services					
Admin. / Office Expenses					
Professional Services					
Operating and Maintenance					
Debt Service					
Furniture and Equipment					
Maintenance / OH Allocation					
Total					

Project Costs	Expenditures through FY 2025	Estimated Expenditures FY 2026	Future Planned Expenditures 2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Design/Engineering	$ -	$ 178,570	$ 937,500	$ 133,145	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,249,215
Land/Right of Way								
Construction								
Admin/Inspection	877	21,430	112,500	15,975	-	-	-	150,782
Legal								
Furniture/Equipment								
Total Costs	$ 877	$ 200,000	$ 1,050,000	$ 149,120	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,399,997

Source of Funds	Appropriations through FY 2025	Estimated Appropriations FY 2026	Future Planned Appropriations 2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Variable Rate Financing								
Revenue Bonds								
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Funds	$ 877	$ 200,000	$ 1,050,000	$ 149,120	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,399,997
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Reimbursement								
TxDOT Reimbursement								
Total Sources	$ 877	$ 200,000	$ 1,050,000	$ 149,120	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,399,997

Project Schedule	Project Start Date	Project Completion Date
Design/Engineering	Mar-26	2028
Land/Right of Way		
Construction		
Admin/Inspection	Feb-24	2028
Legal		
Furniture/Equipment		
Total Project		2028

Site Information



Approximate location is north and south of US 380 along FM 2931 for the extent of the TxDOT project.

Project Title

TXDOT / Relocate FM 1385 Project

Department

51TG

Description

Funding provides for coordination / construction of pipeline modifications / relocation, due to the Texas Department of Transportation's widening projects along FM 1385.

Operating Budget Impact	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031
Personnel Services					
Admin. / Office Expenses					
Professional Services					
Operating and Maintenance					
Debt Service					
Furniture and Equipment					
Maintenance / OH Allocation					
Total					

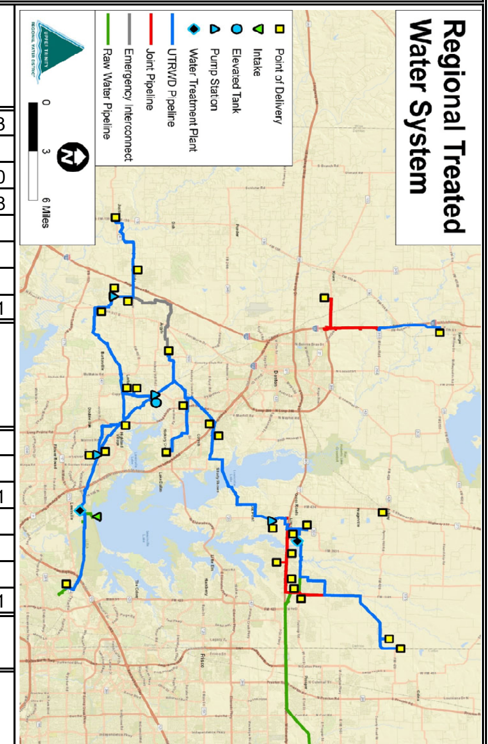
Project Costs	Expenditures through FY 2025	Estimated Expenditures FY 2026	Future Planned Expenditures 2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Design/Engineering	$ 134,588	$ 151,235	$ 100,000	$ 50,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 435,823
Land/Right of Way								
Construction	-	1,053,620	2,703,740	1,819,160	-	-	-	5,576,520
Admin/Inspection	26,218	84,340	196,260	130,840	-	-	-	437,658
Legal								
Furniture/Equipment								
Total Costs	$ 160,806	$ 1,289,195	$ 3,000,000	$ 2,000,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 6,450,001

Source of Funds	Appropriations through FY 2025	Estimated Appropriations FY 2026	Future Planned Appropriations 2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Variable Rate Financing								
Revenue Bonds								
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Funds	$ 160,806	$ 1,289,195	$ 3,000,000	$ 2,000,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 6,450,001
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Reimbursement								
TxDOT Reimbursement								
Total Sources	$ 160,806	$ 1,289,195	$ 3,000,000	$ 2,000,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 6,450,001

Project Schedule	Project Start Date	Project Completion Date
Design/Engineering	Jun-24	2028
Land/Right of Way		
Construction	Sep-26	2028
Admin/Inspection	Feb-24	2028
Legal		
Furniture/Equipment		
Total Project		2028

Site Information

Approximate location is north of US 380 along FM 1385 for the extent of the TxDOT project.



Project Title

Contingency Improvements

Department

51WI

Description

To allow for various projects that may be identified throughout the year.

Operating Budget Impact

	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031
Personnel Services					
Admin. / Office Expenses					
Professional Services					
Operating and Maintenance					
Debt Service					
Furniture and Equipment					
Maintenance / OH Allocation					
Total					

Project Costs	Expenditures through FY 2025	Estimated Expenditures FY 2026	Future Planned Expenditures 2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Design/Engineering								
Land/Right of Way								
Construction/Other	$ -	$ 150,000	$ 150,000	$ 150,000	$ 150,000	$ 150,000	$ 150,000	$ 900,000
Admin/Inspection								
Legal								
Furniture/Equipment								
Total Costs	$ -	$ 150,000	$ 150,000	$ 150,000	$ 150,000	$ 150,000	$ 150,000	$ 900,000

Source of Funds	Appropriations through FY 2025	Estimated Appropriations FY 2026	Future Planned Appropriations 2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Variable Rate Financing								
Revenue Bonds								
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Funds	$ -	$ 133,370	$ 133,360	$ 133,360	$ 133,360	$ 133,360	$ 133,360	$ 800,170
Growth Program Funds	-	16,630	16,640	16,640	16,640	16,640	16,640	99,830
Contribution Sources								
Total Sources	$ -	$ 150,000	$ 150,000	$ 150,000	$ 150,000	$ 150,000	$ 150,000	$ 900,000

Project Schedule	Project Start Date	Project Completion Date
Design/Engineering		
Land/Right of Way		
Construction	Sep-26	Ongoing
Admin/Inspection		
Legal		
Furniture/Equipment		
Total Project		Ongoing

Site Information

Various locations in the District's service area.

LAKEVIEW REGIONAL
WATER RECLAMATION SYSTEM
CAPITAL BUDGET

Upper Trinity Regional Water District
Lakeview Regional Water Reclamation System
FY 2027 Adopted Capital Budget with projections through FY 2031
September 3, 2026

Project Acct	Project	Prior Expenditures	Estimates FY 2026	Adopted FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	Total	
51LL	Permit Renewal	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 40,000	$ 20,000	$ -	$ -	**$ 60,000**	
51L2	Plant Expansion, Phase 3 (from 5.5 to 7.5 MGD) - Includes Biosolids Improvements *	5,592,768	**200,000**	**4,171,665**	27,500,000	31,500,000	27,250,000	3,800,000	**100,014,433**	[1]
513B	System Interceptor and Odor Control Improvements	**101,077**	**74,955**	**1,912,305**	**300,000**	**-**	-	-	**2,388,337**	[2]
5179	Lift Station Improvements *	**1,477,246**	**1,965,750**	**-**	-	-	-	-	**3,442,996**	
TBD	TxDOT / IH-35 & Swisher Rd Project	-	**-**	**-**	-	-	-	**20,000**	**20,000**	
51LM	Contingency Improvements	-	**50,000**	**50,000**	**50,000**	**50,000**	**50,000**	**50,000**	**300,000**	[3]
	Total	**$ 7,171,091**	**$ 2,290,705**	**$ 6,133,970**	**$ 27,890,000**	**$ 31,570,000**	**$ 27,300,000**	**$ 3,870,000**	**$ 106,225,766**	

Funding Sources:

Funding Source	Prior Expenditures	Estimates FY 2026	Adopted FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	Total
Revenue Bonds								
Plant Expansion, Phase 3 (51L2)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 24,000,000	$ 31,500,000	$ 27,250,000	$ 3,800,000	**$ 86,550,000**
Construction Cash Funds	1,898,174	-	-	-	-	-	-	**1,898,174**
Non-Bond Capital Reserve Funds	5,272,917	2,290,705	6,133,970	3,850,000	50,000	50,000	70,000	**17,717,592**
Non-Bond Capital Reserve Reimbursement	-	(1,331,060)	(2,111,934)	-	-	-	-	**(3,442,994)**
Customer Reimbursement	-	1,331,060	2,111,934	-	-	-	-	**3,442,994**
Project Development Funds	187,991	-	-	-	-	-	-	**187,991**
Project Development Funds Reimbursement	(187,991)	-	-	-	-	-	-	**(187,991)**
Plant Permitting Reserve Funds	-	-	-	40,000	20,000	-	-	**60,000**
Total	**$ 7,171,091**	**$ 2,290,705**	**$ 6,133,970**	**$ 27,890,000**	**$ 31,570,000**	**$ 27,300,000**	**$ 3,870,000**	**$ 106,225,766**

* - Multiple Funding Sources

Lakeview Regional Water Reclamation System
Adopted FY 2026 – 2027 Capital Budget
September 3, 2026

FOOTNOTES TO BUDGET

1. **Plant Expansion, Phase 3 (from 5.5 to 7.5 MGD) – Includes Biosolids Improvements** – Continue with design / engineering and construction of the next expansion of the Lakeview Regional Water Reclamation Plant treatment capacity from 5.5 to 7.5 MGD.

2. **System Interceptor and Odor Control Improvements** – Continue with design / engineering and begin construction to correct piping issues and install odor control equipment in and along interceptors and force mains of the Lakeview Regional Water Reclamation System, which is used to transport wastewater flows from System participants to the Lakeview Plant.

3. **Contingency Improvements** – To allow for various projects that may be identified throughout the year.

Project Title	Department
Plant Expansion, Phase 3 (from 5.5 to 7.5 MGD) - Includes Biosolids Improvements	51L2

Description

Continue with design / engineering and construction of the next expansion of the Lakeview Regional Water Reclamation Plant treatment capacity from 5.5 to 7.5 MGD.

Operating Budget Impact

	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031
Personnel Services					
Admin. / Office Expenses					
Professional Services					
Operating and Maintenance					
Debt Service					
Furniture and Equipment					
Maintenance / OH Allocation					
Total					

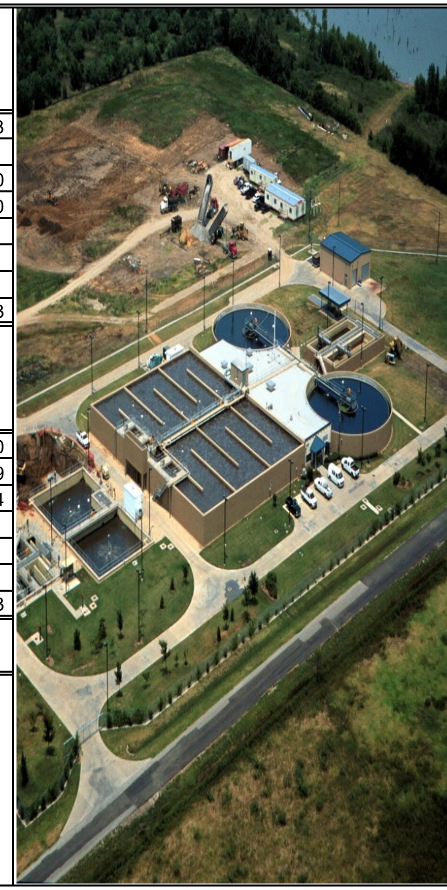
			Future Planned Expenditures					
Project Costs	Expenditures through FY 2025	Estimated Expenditures FY 2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Design/Engineering	$ 3,143,473	$ 50,000	$ 150,000	$ 50,000	$ 50,000	$ 50,000	$ 60,000	$ 3,553,473
Land/Right of Way								
Construction	2,162,400	136,915	3,748,750	25,650,935	29,389,260	25,417,290	3,491,400	89,996,950
Admin/Inspection	286,895	13,085	272,915	1,799,065	2,060,740	1,782,710	248,600	6,464,010
Legal								
Furniture/Equipment								
Total Costs	$ 5,592,768	$ 200,000	$ 4,171,665	$ 27,500,000	$ 31,500,000	$ 27,250,000	$ 3,800,000	$ 100,014,433

			Future Planned Appropriations					
Source of Funds	Appropriations through FY 2025	Estimated Appropriations FY 2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Revenue Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 24,000,000	$ 31,500,000	$ 27,250,000	$ 3,800,000	$ 86,550,000
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Funds	3,694,594	200,000	4,171,665	3,500,000	-	-	-	11,566,259
Const. Cash Funds (Prior Bond Proceeds)	1,898,174	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,898,174
Contribution Sources								
O&M Reserve Funds								
Total Sources	$ 5,592,768	$ 200,000	$ 4,171,665	$ 27,500,000	$ 31,500,000	$ 27,250,000	$ 3,800,000	$ 100,014,433

Project Schedule	Project Start Date	Project Completion Date
Design/Engineering	Sep-06	2031
Land/Right of Way		
Construction	Sep-24	2031
Admin/Inspection	Mar-05	2031
Legal		
Furniture/Equipment		
Total Project		2031

Site Information

North End of Lakeview Drive #1
Lake Dallas, TX



Project Title	Department
System Interceptor and Odor Control Improvements	513B

Description

Continue with design / engineering and begin construction to correct piping issues and install odor control equipment in and along interceptors and force mains of the Lakeview Regional Water Reclamation System, which is used to transport wastewater flows from System participants to the Lakeview Plant.

Operating Budget Impact

	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031
Personnel Services					
Admin. / Office Expenses					
Professional Services					
Operating and Maintenance					
Debt Service					
Furniture and Equipment					
Maintenance / OH Allocation					
Total					

Project Costs	Expenditures through FY 2025	Estimated Expenditures FY 2026	Future Planned Expenditures 2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Design/Engineering	$ 77,454	$ 66,055	$ 394,850	$ 50,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 588,359
Land/Right of Way								
Construction	-	-	1,392,350	217,855	-	-	-	1,610,205
Admin/Inspection	23,623	8,900	125,105	32,145	-	-	-	189,773
Legal								
Furniture/Equipment								
Total Costs	$ 101,077	$ 74,955	$ 1,912,305	$ 300,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,388,337

Source of Funds	Appropriations through FY 2025	Estimated Appropriations FY 2026	Future Planned Appropriations 2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Revenue Bonds								
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Funds	$ 101,077	$ 74,955	$ 1,912,305	$ 300,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,388,337
Plant Permitting Reserve Fund								
Contribution Sources								
O&M Reserve Funds								
Total Sources	$ 101,077	$ 74,955	$ 1,912,305	$ 300,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,388,337

Project Schedule	Project Start Date	Project Completion Date
Design/Engineering	Sep-21	2028
Land/Right of Way		
Construction	2027	2028
Admin/Inspection	Nov-20	2028
Legal		
Furniture/Equipment		
Total Project		2028

Site Information

Project includes all Lakeview force mains and interceptors, but is generally near the intersection of Swisher (FM 2181) and IH35E in Corinth and Hickory Creek and Lake Dallas, TX

Project Title	Department
Contingency Improvements	51LM

Description

To allow for various projects that may be identified throughout the year.

Operating Budget Impact	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031
Personnel Services					
Admin. / Office Expenses					
Professional Services					
Operating and Maintenance					
Debt Service					
Furniture and Equipment					
Maintenance / OH Allocation					
Total					

Project Costs	Expenditures through FY 2025	Estimated Expenditures FY 2026	Future Planned Expenditures 2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Design/Engineering								
Land/Right of Way								
Construction/Other	$ -	$ 50,000	$ 50,000	$ 50,000	$ 50,000	$ 50,000	$ 50,000	$ 300,000
Admin/Inspection								
Legal								
Furniture/Equipment								
Total Costs	$ -	$ 50,000	$ 50,000	$ 50,000	$ 50,000	$ 50,000	$ 50,000	$ 300,000

Source of Funds	Appropriations through FY 2025	Estimated Appropriations FY 2026	Future Planned Appropriations 2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Revenue Bonds								
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Funds	$ -	$ 50,000	$ 50,000	$ 50,000	$ 50,000	$ 50,000	$ 50,000	$ 300,000
Plant Permitting Reserve Fund								
Contribution Sources								
O&M Reserve Funds								
Total Sources	$ -	$ 50,000	$ 50,000	$ 50,000	$ 50,000	$ 50,000	$ 50,000	$ 300,000

Project Schedule	Project Start Date	Project Completion Date	Site Information
Design/Engineering			Various areas within the District's service area
Land/Right of Way			
Construction/Other	Sep-26	Ongoing	
Admin/Inspection			
Legal			
Furniture/Equipment			
Total Project		Ongoing	

NON-POTABLE WATER SYSTEM CAPITAL BUDGET

Upper Trinity Regional Water District
Non-Potable Water System
FY 2027 Adopted Capital Budget with projections through FY 2031
September 3, 2026

Project Acct	Project	Prior Expenditures	Estimates FY 2026	Adopted FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	Total	
513N	Lake Lewisville / USACE Dam Coordination	$ 4,058	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ 14,058**	[1]
513S	Meter Vault Improvements	-	-	150,000	450,000	-	-	-	**600,000**	[2]
	Total	**$ 4,058**	**$ 5,000**	**$ 155,000**	**$ 450,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 614,058**	
	Funding Source:									
	Construction Funds	$ 4,058	$ 5,000	$ 155,000	$ 255,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ 419,058**	
	Non-Bond Capital Reserve Funds	-	-	-	195,000	-	-	-	**195,000**	
	Total	**$ 4,058**	**$ 5,000**	**$ 155,000**	**$ 450,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 614,058**	

Non-Potable Water System
Adopted FY 2026 – 2027 Capital Budget
September 3, 2026

FOOTNOTES TO BUDGET

1. **Lewisville Lake / USACE Dam Coordination** – Continue coordinating with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) on utility relocations, including engineering / design and construction activities with regard to the District's non-potable water pipeline in the vicinity of the Lewisville Lake Dam.

2. **Meter Vault Improvements** – Funding provides for engineering and construction of piping, valves, and other vault improvements.

Project Title	Department
Lewisville Lake / USACE Dam Coordination	513N

Description

Continue coordinating with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) on utility relocations, including engineering / design and construction activities with regard to the District's non-potable water pipeline in the vicinity of the Lewisville Lake Dam.

Operating Budget Impact

	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031
Personnel Services					
Admin. / Office Expenses					
Professional Services					
Operating and Maintenance					
Debt Service					
Furniture and Equipment					
Maintenance / OH Allocation					
Total					

Project Costs	Expenditures through FY 2025	Estimated Expenditures FY 2026	Future Planned Expenditures 2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Design/Engineering								
Land/Right of Way								
Construction								
Admin/Inspection	$ 4,058	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 14,058
Legal								
Furniture/Equipment								
Total Costs	$ 4,058	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 14,058

Source of Funds	Expenditures through FY 2025	Estimated Expenditures FY 2026	Future Planned Appropriations 2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Revenue Bonds								
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Fund								
Construction Funds	$ 4,058	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 14,058
Contribution Sources								
O&M Reserve Funds								
Total Sources	$ 4,058	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 14,058

Project Schedule	Project Start Date	Project Completion Date
Design/Engineering		
Land/Right of Way		
Construction		
Admin/Inspection	Sep-19	2027
Legal		
Furniture/Equipment		
Total Project		2027

Site Information

FM 544 near Windhaven Parkway
Lewisville, TX

Project Title	**Department**
Meter Vault Improvements	513S

Description

Funding provides for engineering and construction of piping, valves, and other vault improvements.

Operating Budget Impact

	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031
Personnel Services					
Admin. / Office Expenses					
Professional Services					
Operating and Maintenance					
Debt Service					
Furniture and Equipment					
Maintenance / OH Allocation					
Total					

			Future Planned Expenditures					
Project Costs	Expenditures through FY 2025	Estimated Expenditures FY 2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Design/Engineering	$ -	$ -	$ 50,000	$ 20,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 70,000
Land/Right of Way								
Construction	-	-	90,185	400,560	-	-	-	490,745
Admin/Inspection	-	-	9,815	29,440	-	-	-	39,255
Legal								
Furniture/Equipment								
Total Costs	$ -	$ -	$ 150,000	$ 450,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 600,000

			Future Planned Appropriations					
Source of Funds	Expenditures through FY 2025	Estimated Expenditures FY 2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Revenue Bonds								
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Fund	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 195,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 195,000
Construction Funds	-	-	150,000	255,000	-	-	-	405,000
Contribution Sources								
O&M Reserve Funds								
Total Sources	$ -	$ -	$ 150,000	$ 450,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 600,000

Project Schedule	Project Start Date	Project Completion Date
Design/Engineering	2027	2028
Land/Right of Way		
Construction	2027	2028
Admin/Inspection	2027	2028
Legal		
Furniture/Equipment		
Total Project		2028

Site Information

Various locations in Denton County.

NORTHEAST REGIONAL WATER RECLAMATION SYSTEM CAPITAL BUDGET

Upper Trinity Regional Water District
Riverbend Plant
FY 2027 Adopted Capital Budget with projections through FY 2031
September 3, 2026

Project Acct	Project	Prior Expenditures	Estimates FY 2026	Adopted FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	Total	
51RL	Permit Re-Rating / Renewal	$ -	$ -	$ 40,000	$ 20,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ 60,000**	[1]
51R4	Plant Expansion, Phase 4 (from 4.0 to 8.0 MGD) *	-	**250,000**	10,450,000	49,300,000	50,000,000	45,000,000	-	**155,000,000**	[2]
51IP	West Influent Lift Station and Dewatering Improvements *	2,518,911	18,867,900	5,613,190	-	-	-	-	**27,000,001**	[3]
51RG	Landscaping & Fencing	36,628	74,630	-	-	-	-	-	**111,258**	
51RX	Contingency Improvements	-	**10,000**	**10,000**	**10,000**	**10,000**	**10,000**	**10,000**	**60,000**	[4]
	Total	**$ 2,555,539**	**$ 19,202,530**	**$ 16,113,190**	**$ 49,330,000**	**$ 50,010,000**	**$ 45,010,000**	**$ 10,000**	**$ 182,231,259**	
	Funding Sources:									
	Revenue Bonds									
	West Influent Lift Station (51IP)	$ 2,518,911	$ 16,375,300	$ 5,613,190	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ 24,507,401**	
	Plant Expansion, Phase 4 (51R4)	-	-	9,950,000	50,050,000	50,000,000	45,000,000	-	**155,000,000**	
	Plant Permitting Reserve Funds	-	-	40,000	20,000	-	-	-	**60,000**	
	Contribution Sources									
	West Influent Lift Station (51IP)									
	Mustang SUD	-	2,492,600	-	-	-	-	-	**2,492,600**	
	Landscaping & Fencing (51RG)	36,628	74,630	-	-	-	-	-	**111,258**	
	Non-Bond Capital Reserve Funds	-	260,000	510,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	**810,000**	
	Non-Bond Capital Reserve Reimbursement	-	-	-	(750,000)	-	-	-	**(750,000)**	
	Total	**$ 2,555,539**	**$ 19,202,530**	**$ 16,113,190**	**$ 49,330,000**	**$ 50,010,000**	**$ 45,010,000**	**$ 10,000**	**$ 182,231,259**	

* - Multiple Funding Sources

Riverbend Plant
Adopted FY 2026 – 2027 Capital Budget
September 3, 2026

FOOTNOTES TO BUDGET

1. **Permit Re-Rating / Renewal** – Begin renewal of the Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System permit as required by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, with subsequent renewals required every five years, and funded from rates via the Plant Permitting Reserve Fund.

2. **Plant Expansion, Phase 4 (from 4.0 to 8.0 MGD)** – Funding provides for initial planning and design / engineering and to begin construction to expand the treatment capacity of the Riverbend Water Reclamation Plant from 4.0 to 8.0 MGD.

3. **West Influent Lift Station and Dewatering Improvements** – Funding provided to complete engineering and construction to replace the existing lift station at the Riverbend Regional Water Reclamation Plant to provide system reliability for the transfer of increased wastewater flows from the Town of Providence Village and Mustang SUD.

4. **Contingency Improvements** – To allow for various projects that may be identified throughout the year.

Project Title	**Department**
Permit Re-Rating / Renewal	51RL

Description

Begin renewal of the Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System permit as required by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, with subsequent renewals required every five years, and funded from rates via the Plant Permitting Reserve Fund.

Operating Budget Impact

	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031
Personnel Services					
Admin. / Office Expenses					
Professional Services					
Operating and Maintenance					
Debt Service					
Furniture and Equipment					
Maintenance / OH Allocation					
Total					

Project Costs	Expenditures through FY 2025	Estimated Expenditures FY 2026	Future Planned Expenditures 2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Design/Engineering	$ -	$ -	$ 30,000	$ 16,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 46,000
Land/Right of Way								
Construction								
Admin/Inspection	-	-	7,000	2,000	-	-	-	9,000
Legal	-	-	3,000	2,000	-	-	-	5,000
Furniture/Equipment								
Total Costs	$ -	$ -	$ 40,000	$ 20,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 60,000

Source of Funds	Appropriations through FY 2025	Estimated Appropriations FY 2026	Future Planned Appropriations 2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Revenue Bonds								
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv (Outflow)								
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv (Inflow)								
Contribution Sources								
Plant Permitting Rsrv Funds	$ -	$ -	$ 40,000	$ 20,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 60,000
Total Sources	$ -	$ -	$ 40,000	$ 20,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 60,000

Project Schedule	Project Start Date	Project Completion Date
Design/Engineering	2027	2028
Land/Right of Way		
Construction		
Admin/Inspection	2027	2028
Legal	2027	2028
Furniture/Equipment		
Total Project		2028

Site Information

1780 Navo Road
Aubrey, TX

Project Title	Department
Plant Expansion, Phase 4 (from 4.0 to 8.0 MGD)	51R4

Description

Funding provides for initial planning and design / engineering and to begin construction to expand the treatment capacity of the Riverbend Water Reclamation Plant from 4.0 to 8.0 MGD.

Operating Budget Impact

	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031
Personnel Services					
Admin. / Office Expenses					
Professional Services					
Operating and Maintenance					
Debt Service					
Furniture and Equipment					
Maintenance / OH Allocation					
Total					

Project Costs	Expenditures through FY 2025	Estimated Expenditures FY 2026	Future Planned Expenditures 2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Design/Engineering	$ -	$ 233,645	2,000,000	$ 5,000,000	$ 1,000,000	$ 200,000	$ -	$ 8,433,645
Land/Right of Way								
Construction	-	-	7,766,355	41,074,770	45,729,000	41,856,075	-	136,426,200
Admin/Inspection	-	16,355	683,645	3,225,230	3,271,000	2,943,925	-	10,140,155
Legal								
Furniture/Equipment								
Total Costs	$ -	$ 250,000	$ 10,450,000	$ 49,300,000	$ 50,000,000	$ 45,000,000	$ -	$ 155,000,000

Source of Funds	Appropriations through FY 2025	Estimated Appropriations FY 2026	Future Planned Appropriations 2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Revenue Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ 9,950,000	$ 50,050,000	$ 50,000,000	$ 45,000,000	$ -	$ 155,000,000
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Funds	-	250,000	500,000	-	-	-	-	750,000
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Reimb	-	-	-	(750,000)	-	-	-	(750,000)
Contribution Sources								
Total Sources	$ -	$ 250,000	$ 10,450,000	$ 49,300,000	$ 50,000,000	$ 45,000,000	$ -	$ 155,000,000

Project Schedule	Project Start Date	Project Completion Date
Design/Engineering	Sep-26	2030
Land/Right of Way		
Construction	2027	2030
Admin/Inspection	Sep-26	2030
Legal		
Furniture/Equipment		
Total Project		2030

Site Information

1780 Navo Road
Aubrey, TX

Project Title	**Department**
West Influent Lift Station and Dewatering Improvements	51IP

Description

Funding provided to complete engineering and construction to replace the existing lift station at the Riverbend Regional Water Reclamation Plant to provide system reliability for the transfer of increased wastewater flows from the Town of Providence Village and Mustang SUD.

Operating Budget Impact

	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031
Personnel Services					
Admin. / Office Expenses					
Professional Services					
Operating and Maintenance					
Debt Service					
Furniture and Equipment					
Maintenance / OH Allocation					
Total					

Project Costs	Expenditures through FY 2025	Estimated Expenditures FY 2026	Future Planned Expenditures					Project Total
			2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	
Design/Engineering	$ 1,737,501	$ 330,000	$ 100,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,167,501
Land/Right of Way								
Construction	598,015	17,302,000	5,145,190	-	-	-	-	23,045,205
Admin/Inspection	183,395	1,235,900	368,000	-	-	-	-	1,787,295
Legal								
Furniture/Equipment								
Total Costs	$ 2,518,911	$ 18,867,900	$ 5,613,190	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 27,000,001

Source of Funds	Appropriations through FY 2025	Estimated Appropriations FY 2026	Future Planned Appropriations					Project Total
			2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	
Revenue Bonds (MSUD & PV)	$ 2,518,911	$ 16,375,300	$ 5,613,190	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 24,507,401
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Funds								
Contribution Sources (MSUD)	-	2,492,600	-	-	-	-	-	2,492,600
O&M Reserve Funds								
Total Sources	$ 2,518,911	$ 18,867,900	$ 5,613,190	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 27,000,001

Project Schedule	Project Start Date	Project Completion Date	Site Information
Design/Engineering	Sep-22	2027	
Land/Right of Way			
Construction	Aug-23	2027	
Admin/Inspection	Nov-21	2027	1780 Navo Road Aubrey, TX
Legal			
Furniture/Equipment			
Total Project		2027	

Project Title

Contingency Improvements

Department

51RX

Description

To allow for various projects that may be identified throughout the year.

Operating Budget Impact

	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031
Personnel Services					
Admin. / Office Expenses					
Professional Services					
Operating and Maintenance					
Debt Service					
Furniture and Equipment					
Maintenance / OH Allocation					
Total					

Project Costs	Expenditures through FY 2025	Estimated Expenditures FY 2026	Future Planned Expenditures 2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Design/Engineering								
Land/Right of Way								
Construction/Other	$ -	$ 10,000	$ 10,000	$ 10,000	$ 10,000	$ 10,000	$ 10,000	$ 60,000
Admin/Inspection								
Legal								
Furniture/Equipment								
Total Costs	$ -	$ 10,000	$ 10,000	$ 10,000	$ 10,000	$ 10,000	$ 10,000	$ 60,000

Source of Funds	Appropriations through FY 2025	Estimated Appropriations FY 2026	Future Planned Appropriations 2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Revenue Bonds								
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Funds	$ -	$ 10,000	$ 10,000	$ 10,000	$ 10,000	$ 10,000	$ 10,000	$ 60,000
Contribution Sources								
O&M Reserve Funds								
Total Sources	$ -	$ 10,000	$ 10,000	$ 10,000	$ 10,000	$ 10,000	$ 10,000	$ 60,000

Project Schedule	Project Start Date	Project Completion Date
Design/Engineering		
Land/Right of Way		
Construction/Other	Sep-26	Ongoing
Admin/Inspection		
Legal		
Furniture/Equipment		
Total Project		Ongoing

Site Information

Various locations in the Northeast Regional Water Reclamation System (Riverbend Plant) service area.

Upper Trinity Regional Water District
Doe Branch Plant
FY 2027 Adopted Capital Budget with projections through FY 2031
September 3, 2026

Project Acct	Project	Prior Expenditures	Estimates FY 2026	Adopted FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	Total	
51BL	Permit Re-Rating / Renewal	$ -	$ 40,000	$ 20,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 40,000	**$ 100,000**	**[1]**
518U	Plant Expansion, Phase 3 (from 4.0 to 12.0 MGD) *	23,193,522	97,904,290	81,182,750	52,376,500	-	-	-	**254,657,062**	**[2]**
518V	Plant Expansion, Phase 4 (from 12.0 to 16.0 MGD)	-	-	-	-	500,000	7,500,000	10,000,000	**18,000,000**	
511A	Phase 1, Parallel Interceptor *	1,720,566	11,686,995	11,663,680	-	-	-	-	**25,071,241**	**[3]**
512A	Phase 2, Parallel Interceptor *	-	**250,000**	4,000,000	20,250,000	16,250,000	-	-	**40,750,000**	**[4]**
518X	Contingency Improvements	**-**	**10,000**	**10,000**	**10,000**	**10,000**	**10,000**	**10,000**	**60,000**	**[5]**
	Total	**$ 24,914,088**	**$ 109,891,285**	**$ 96,876,430**	**$ 72,636,500**	**$ 16,760,000**	**$ 7,510,000**	**$ 10,050,000**	**$ 338,638,303**	

Funding Sources:

	Prior Expenditures	Estimates FY 2026	Adopted FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	Total
Revenue Bonds								
Plant Expansion, Phase 3 (518U)	$ 11,000,000	$ 48,708,215	$ 64,110,800	$ 35,304,550	$ -	$ -	$ -	**$ 159,123,565**
Plant Expansion, Phase 4 (518V)	-	-	-	-	500,000	7,500,000	10,000,000	**18,000,000**
Phase 1, Parallel Interceptor (511A)	159,631	10,800,000	815,765	-	-	-	-	**11,775,396**
Phase 2, Parallel Interceptor (512A)	-	-	3,500,000	21,000,000	16,250,000	-	-	**40,750,000**
Construction Cash Funds								
Plant Expansion, Phase 3 (518U)								
City of Celina	1,000,000	1,975,220	-	-	-	-	-	**2,975,220**
Phase 1, Parallel Interceptor (511A)								
City of Celina	656,755	-	-	-	-	-	-	**656,755**
Town of Prosper	656,755	-	-	-	-	-	-	**656,755**
Non-Bond Capital Reserve Funds	247,425	2,054,345	510,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	**2,851,770**
Non-Bond Capital Reserve Reimbursement	-	(247,425)	-	(750,000)	-	-	-	**(997,425)**
Plant Permitting Reserve Funds	-	40,000	20,000	-	-	-	40,000	**100,000**
Contribution Sources								
Plant Expansion, Phase 3 (518U)	11,193,522	45,426,510	17,071,950	17,071,950	-	-	-	**90,763,932**
Phase 1, Parallel Interceptor (511A)	-	1,134,420	10,847,915	-	-	-	-	**11,982,335**
Total	**$ 24,914,088**	**$ 109,891,285**	**$ 96,876,430**	**$ 72,636,500**	**$ 16,760,000**	**$ 7,510,000**	**$ 10,050,000**	**$ 338,638,303**

* - Multiple Funding Sources

Doe Branch Plant
Adopted FY 2026 – 2027 Capital Budget
September 3, 2026

FOOTNOTES TO BUDGET

1. **Permit Re-Rating / Renewal** – Complete the renewal of the Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System permit as required by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, with subsequent renewals required every five years, and funded from rates via the Plant Permitting Reserve Fund.

2. **Plant Expansion, Phase 3 (4.0 to 12.0 MGD)** – Funding provides for continued design / engineering and construction to expand the treatment capacity of the Doe Branch Regional Water Reclamation Plant from 4.0 to 12.0 MGD.

3. **Phase 1, Parallel Interceptor** – Funding provided to complete design / engineering and construction of a parallel interceptor from approximately Fishtrap Road south to the Doe Branch Plant to provide additional capacity for the future increased treatment capacity upon completion of the Doe Branch Plant Phase 3 expansion from 4.0 to 12.0 MGD.

4. **Phase 2, Parallel Interceptor** – Funding provides for continued planning and design for the construction of the second phase of a parallel interceptor that extends from Fish Trap Rd north to the junction structure near Parvin and Good Hope Rd in Little Elm, TX.

5. **Contingency Improvements** – To allow for various projects that may be identified throughout the year.

Project Title	Department
Permit Re-Rating / Renewal	51BL

Description

Complete the renewal of the Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System permit as required by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, with subsequent renewals required every five years, and funded from rates via the Plant Permitting Reserve Fund.

Operating Budget Impact

	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031
Personnel Services					
Admin. / Office Expenses					
Professional Services					
Operating and Maintenance					
Debt Service					
Furniture and Equipment					
Maintenance / OH Allocation					
Total					

Project Costs	Expenditures through FY 2025	Estimated Expenditures FY 2026	Future Planned Expenditures 2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Design/Engineering	$ -	$ 31,000	$ 15,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 31,000	$ 77,000
Land/Right of Way								
Construction								
Admin/Inspection	-	4,000	2,000	-	-	-	4,000	10,000
Legal	-	5,000	3,000	-	-	-	5,000	13,000
Furniture/Equipment								
Total Costs	$ -	$ 40,000	$ 20,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 40,000	$ 100,000

Source of Funds	Appropriations through FY 2025	Estimated Appropriations FY 2026	Future Planned Appropriations 2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Revenue Bonds								
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Funds								
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Reimb								
Contribution Sources								
Plant Permitting Rsrv Funds	$ -	$ 40,000	$ 20,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 40,000	$ 100,000
Total Sources	$ -	$ 40,000	$ 20,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 40,000	$ 100,000

Project Schedule	Project Start Date	Project Completion Date
Design/Engineering	Mar-26	2027
Land/Right of Way		
Construction		
Admin/Inspection	Mar-26	2027
Legal	Sep-26	2027
Furniture/Equipment		
Total Project		2027

Site Information

27080 U.S. Highway 380
Little Elm, TX

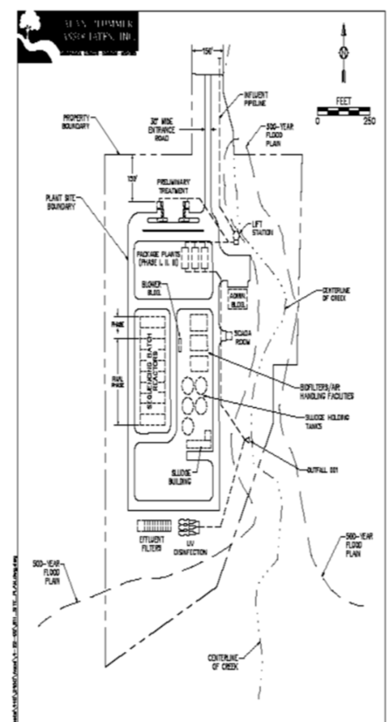


FIGURE TR-2
UPPER TRINITY REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT
DOE BRANCH WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT
SITE PLAN

Project Title	Department
Plant Expansion, Phase 3 (from 4.0 to 12.0 MGD)	518U

Description

Funding provides for continued design / engineering and construction to expand the treatment capacity of the Doe Branch Regional Water Reclamation Plant from 4.0 to 12.0 MGD.

Operating Budget Impact	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031
Personnel Services					
Admin. / Office Expenses					
Professional Services					
Operating and Maintenance					
Debt Service					
Furniture and Equipment					
Maintenance / OH Allocation					
Total					

Project Costs	Expenditures through FY 2025	Estimated Expenditures FY 2026	Future Planned Expenditures 2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Design/Engineering	$ 9,371,177	$ 1,320,000	$ 300,000	$ 300,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 11,291,177
Land/Right of Way								
Construction	12,974,144	93,456,890	77,510,100	48,923,000	-	-	-	232,864,134
Admin/Inspection	814,440	3,127,300	3,372,650	3,153,500	-	-	-	10,467,890
Legal	33,761	100	-	-	-	-	-	33,861
Furniture/Equipment								
Total Costs	$ 23,193,522	$ 97,904,290	$ 81,182,750	$ 52,376,500	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 254,657,062

Source of Funds	Appropriations through FY 2025	Estimated Appropriations FY 2026	Future Planned Appropriations 2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Revenue Bonds	$ 11,000,000	$ 48,708,215	$ 64,110,800	$ 35,304,550	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 159,123,565
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Funds	-	1,794,345	-	-	-	-	-	1,794,345
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Reimb								
Contribution Sources	11,193,522	45,426,510	17,071,950	17,071,950	-	-	-	90,763,932
Construction Cash Funds (Celina)	1,000,000	1,975,220	-	-	-	-	-	2,975,220
Total Sources	$ 23,193,522	$ 97,904,290	$ 81,182,750	$ 52,376,500	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 254,657,062

Project Schedule	Project Start Date	Project Completion Date
Design/Engineering	Sep-22	2028
Land/Right of Way		
Construction	Aug-23	2028
Admin/Inspection	Sep-22	2028
Legal	May-23	Apr-26
Furniture/Equipment		
Total Project		2028

Site Information

27080 U.S. Highway 380
Little Elm, TX

Project Title	Department
Phase 1, Parallel Interceptor	511A

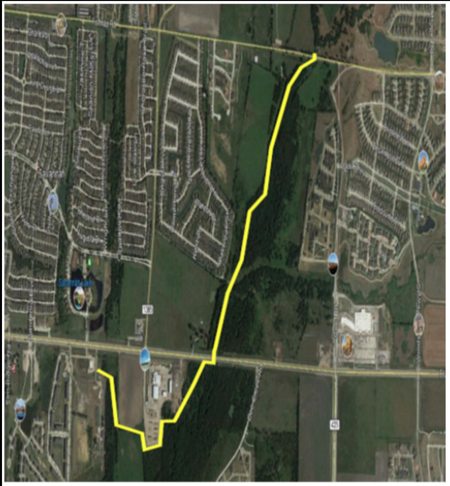
Description

Funding provided to complete design / engineering and construction of a parallel interceptor from approximately Fishtrap Road south to the Doe Branch Plant to provide additional capacity for the future increased treatment capacity upon completion of the Doe Branch Plant Phase 3 expansion from 4.0 to 12.0 MGD.

Operating Budget Impact

	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031
Personnel Services					
Admin. / Office Expenses					
Professional Services					
Operating and Maintenance					
Debt Service					
Furniture and Equipment					
Maintenance / OH Allocation					
Total					

Project Costs	Expenditures through FY 2025	Estimated Expenditures FY 2026	Future Planned Expenditures 2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Design/Engineering	$ 246,899	$ 800,000	$ 400,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,446,899
Land/Right of Way	281,413	-	-	-	-	-	-	281,413
Construction	1,072,007	9,468,220	10,590,000	-	-	-	-	21,130,227
Admin/Inspection	120,247	1,418,775	673,680	-	-	-	-	2,212,702
Legal								
Furniture/Equipment								
Total Costs	$ 1,720,566	$ 11,686,995	$ 11,663,680	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 25,071,241



Source of Funds	Appropriations through FY 2025	Estimated Appropriations FY 2026	Future Planned Appropriations 2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Revenue Bonds	$ 159,631	$ 10,800,000	$ 815,765	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 11,775,396
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Funds	247,425	-	-	-	-	-	-	247,425
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Reimb	-	(247,425)	-	-	-	-	-	(247,425)
Contribution Sources	-	1,134,420	10,847,915	-	-	-	-	11,982,335
Construction Cash Funds (Celina)	656,755	-	-	-	-	-	-	656,755
Construction Cash Funds (Prosper)	656,755	-	-	-	-	-	-	656,755
Total Sources	$ 1,720,566	$ 11,686,995	$ 11,663,680	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 25,071,241

Project Schedule	Project Start Date	Project Completion Date
Design/Engineering	Aug-21	2027
Land/Right of Way	Mar-25	Jun-25
Construction	Aug-23	2027
Admin/Inspection	Jul-21	2027
Legal		
Furniture/Equipment		
Total Project		2027

Site Information

Sewer Interceptor from Fishtrap south to the Doe Branch Regional Water Reclamation Plant
27080 U.S. Highway 380
Little Elm, TX

Project Title

Phase 2, Parallel Interceptor

Department

512A

Description

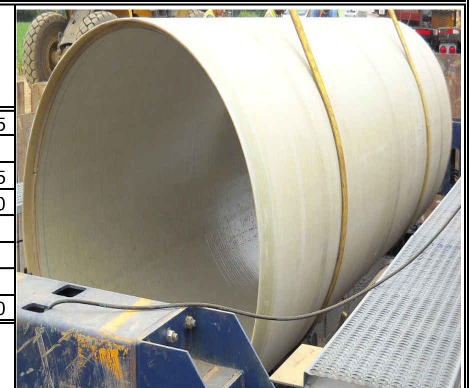
Funding provides for continued planning and design for the construction of the second phase of a parallel interceptor that extends from Fish Trap Rd north to the junction structure near Parvin and Good Hope Rd in Little Elm, TX.

Operating Budget Impact

	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031
Personnel Services					
Admin. / Office Expenses					
Professional Services					
Operating and Maintenance					
Debt Service					
Furniture and Equipment					
Maintenance / OH Allocation					
Total					

Project Costs	Expenditures through FY 2025	Estimated Expenditures FY 2026	Future Planned Expenditures 2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Design/Engineering	$ -	$ 233,645	$ 3,738,320	$ 250,000	$ 300,000	$ -	$ -	$ 4,521,965
Land/Right of Way								
Construction	-	-	-	18,675,235	14,886,920	-	-	33,562,155
Admin/Inspection	-	16,355	261,680	1,324,765	1,063,080	-	-	2,665,880
Legal								
Furniture/Equipment								
Total Costs	$ -	$ 250,000	$ 4,000,000	$ 20,250,000	$ 16,250,000	$ -	$ -	$ 40,750,000

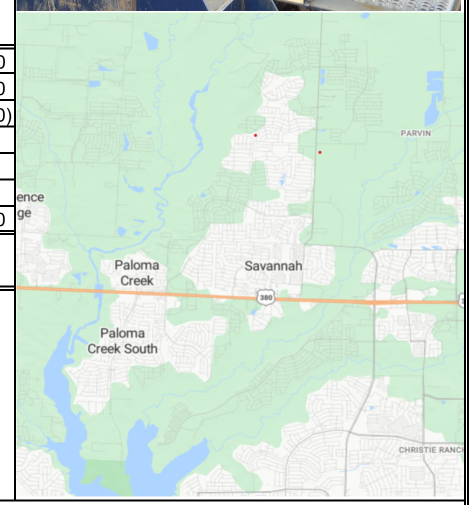
Source of Funds	Appropriations through FY 2025	Estimated Appropriations FY 2026	Future Planned Appropriations 2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Revenue Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ 3,500,000	$ 21,000,000	$ 16,250,000	$ -	$ -	$ 40,750,000
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Funds	-	250,000	500,000	-	-	-	-	750,000
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Reimb	-	-	-	(750,000)	-	-	-	(750,000)
Contribution Sources								
Total Sources	$ -	$ 250,000	$ 4,000,000	$ 20,250,000	$ 16,250,000	$ -	$ -	$ 40,750,000



Project Schedule	Project Start Date	Project Completion Date
Design/Engineering	Sep-26	2029
Land/Right of Way		
Construction	2028	2029
Admin/Inspection	Sep-26	2029
Legal		
Furniture/Equipment		
Total Project		2029

Site Information

Fish Trap Rd north to the junction structure near Parvin and Good Hope Rd
Little Elm, TX



Project Title	**Department**
Contingency Improvements	518X

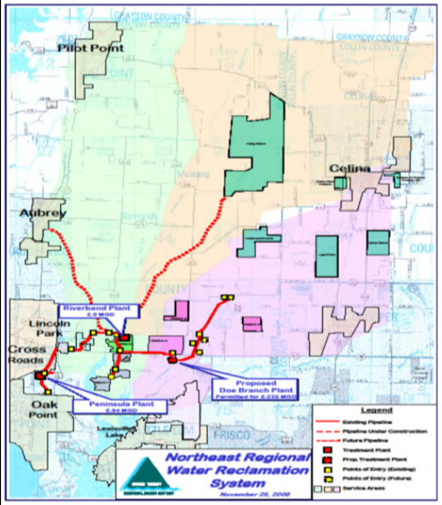
Description

To allow for various projects that may be identified throughout the year.

Operating Budget Impact	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031
Personnel Services					
Admin. / Office Expenses					
Professional Services					
Operating and Maintenance					
Debt Service					
Furniture and Equipment					
Maintenance / OH Allocation					
Total					

			Future Planned Expenditures					
Project Costs	Expenditures through FY 2025	Estimated Expenditures FY 2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Design/Engineering								
Land/Right of Way								
Construction/Other	$ -	$ 10,000	$ 10,000	$ 10,000	$ 10,000	$ 10,000	$ 10,000	$ 60,000
Admin/Inspection								
Legal								
Furniture/Equipment								
Total Costs	$ -	$ 10,000	$ 10,000	$ 10,000	$ 10,000	$ 10,000	$ 10,000	$ 60,000

			Future Planned Appropriations					
Source of Funds	Appropriations through FY 2025	Estimated Appropriations FY 2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Revenue Bonds								
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Funds	$ -	$ 10,000	$ 10,000	$ 10,000	$ 10,000	$ 10,000	$ 10,000	$ 60,000
Plant Permitting Rsrv Funds								
Contribution Sources								
O&M Reserve Funds								
Total Sources	$ -	$ 10,000	$ 10,000	$ 10,000	$ 10,000	$ 10,000	$ 10,000	$ 60,000



Project Schedule	Project Start Date	Project Completion Date	**Site Information**
Design/Engineering			Various locations in the Northeast Regional Water Reclamation System (Doe Branch Plant) service area.
Land/Right of Way			
Construction/Other	Sep-26	Ongoing	
Admin/Inspection			
Legal			
Furniture/Equipment			
Total Project		Ongoing	

PENINSULA WATER RECLAMATION PLANT CAPITAL BUDGET

Upper Trinity Regional Water District
Peninsula Water Reclamation Plant
FY 2027 Adopted Capital Budget with projections through FY 2031
September 3, 2026

Project Acct	Project	Prior Year Expenditures	Estimates FY 2026	Adopted FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	Total	
51PL	Permit Renewal	$ -	$ 40,000	$ 20,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 40,000	**$ 100,000**	**[1]**
51N4	Clarifier Rehabilitation *	678,851	1,946,420	**175,000**	-	-	-	-	**2,800,271**	**[2]**
5174	Plant Expansion, Phase 4 (from 2.0 to 4.6 MGD) *	-	**200,000**	9,000,000	30,000,000	30,000,000	20,800,000	-	**90,000,000**	**[3]**
	Total	**$ 678,851**	**$ 2,186,420**	**$ 9,195,000**	**$ 30,000,000**	**$ 30,000,000**	**$ 20,800,000**	**$ 40,000**	**$ 92,900,271**	

Funding Sources:

	Prior Year Expenditures	Estimates FY 2026	Adopted FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	FY 2030	FY 2031	Total
Revenue Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ 9,000,000	$ 30,000,000	$ 30,000,000	$ 20,800,000	$ -	**$ 89,800,000**
Plant Permitting Reserve Funds	-	40,000	20,000	-	-	-	40,000	**100,000**
Non-Bond Capital Reserve Funds	-	1,851,380	175,000	-	-	-	-	**2,026,380**
Contribution Sources	678,851	295,040	-	-	-	-	-	**973,891**
Total	**$ 678,851**	**$ 2,186,420**	**$ 9,195,000**	**$ 30,000,000**	**$ 30,000,000**	**$ 20,800,000**	**$ 40,000**	**$ 92,900,271**

* - Multiple Funding Sources

Peninsula Water Reclamation Plant
Adopted FY 2026 – 2027 Capital Budget
September 3, 2026

FOOTNOTES TO BUDGET

1. **Permit Renewal** – Complete the renewal of the Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System permit as required by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, with subsequent renewals required every five years, and funded from rates via the Plant Permitting Reserve Fund.

2. **Clarifier Rehabilitation** – Funding provided to complete design / engineering and construction to rehab Clarifier 1 and includes structural evaluation and replacement of the damaged concrete floor, walls, weir troughs and baffles, and sludge rakes / collector equipment.

3. **Plant Expansion, Phase 4 (from 2.0 to 4.6 MGD)** – Continue design / engineering and begin construction required to expand the treatment capacity of the Peninsula Water Reclamation Plant from 2.0 to 4.6 MGD.

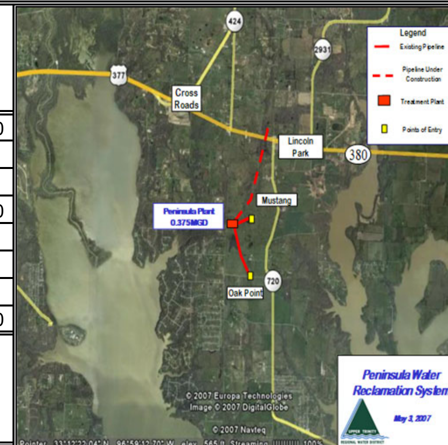
Project Title	Department
Permit Renewal	51PL

Description

Complete the renewal of the Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System permit as required by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, with subsequent renewals required every five years, and funded from rates via the Plant Permitting Reserve Fund.

Operating Budget Impact	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031
Personnel Services					
Admin. / Office Expenses					
Professional Services					
Operating and Maintenance					
Debt Service					
Furniture and Equipment					
Maintenance / OH Allocation					
Total					

Project Costs	Expenditures through FY 2025	Estimated Expenditures FY 2026	Future Planned Expenditures 2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Design/Engineering	$ -	$ 30,000	$ 15,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 45,000
Land/Right of Way								
Construction								
Admin/Inspection	-	10,000	5,000	-	-	-	-	15,000
Legal								
Furniture/Equipment								
Total Costs	$ -	$ 40,000	$ 20,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 60,000



Source of Funds	Appropriations through FY 2025	Estimated Appropriations FY 2026	Future Planned Appropriations 2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Revenue Bonds								
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Fund								
Construction Cash								
Contribution Sources								
Plant Permitting Reserve Fund	$ -	$ 40,000	$ 20,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 60,000
Total Sources	$ -	$ 40,000	$ 20,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 60,000

Project Schedule	Project Start Date	Project Completion Date
Design/Engineering	Mar-26	2027
Land/Right of Way		
Construction		
Admin/Inspection	Mar-26	2027
Legal		
Furniture/Equipment		
Total Project		2027

Site Information

1130 Naylor Road
Oak Point, TX (FM 720 and Hwy 380)

Project Title

Clarifier Rehabilitation

Department

51N4

Description

Funding provided to complete design / engineering and construction to rehab Clarifier 1 and includes structural evaluation and replacement of the damaged concrete floor, walls, weir troughs and baffles, and sludge rakes / collector equipment.

Operating Budget Impact

	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031
Personnel Services					
Admin. / Office Expenses					
Professional Services					
Operating and Maintenance					
Debt Service					
Furniture and Equipment					
Maintenance / OH Allocation					
Total					

			Future Planned Expenditures					
Project Costs	Expenditures through FY 2025	Estimated Expenditures FY 2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Design/Engineering	$ 77,591	$ 30,000	$ 10,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 117,591
Land/Right of Way								
Construction	570,370	1,789,085	153,550	-	-	-	-	2,513,005
Admin/Inspection	30,890	127,335	11,450	-	-	-	-	169,675
Legal								
Furniture/Equipment								
Total Costs	$ 678,851	$ 1,946,420	$ 175,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,800,271

			Future Planned Appropriations					
Source of Funds	Appropriations through FY 2025	Estimated Appropriations FY 2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Revenue Bonds								
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Fund	$ -	1,651,380	175,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,826,380
Construction Cash								
Contribution Sources	678,851	295,040	-	-	-	-	-	973,891
Total Sources	$ 678,851	$ 1,946,420	$ 175,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,800,271

Project Schedule	Project Start Date	Project Completion Date
Design/Engineering	Dec-24	2027
Land/Right of Way		
Construction	Aug-25	2027
Admin/Inspection	Dec-24	2027
Legal		
Furniture/Equipment		
Total Project		2027

Site Information

1130 Naylor Road
Oak Point, TX (FM 720 and Hwy 380)

Project Title

Plant Expansion, Phase 4 (from 2.0 to 4.6 MGD)

Department

5174

Description

Continue design / engineering and begin construction required to expand the treatment capacity of the Peninsula Water Reclamation Plant from 2.0 to 4.6 MGD.

Operating Budget Impact

	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031
Personnel Services					
Admin. / Office Expenses					
Professional Services					
Operating and Maintenance					
Debt Service					
Furniture and Equipment					
Maintenance / OH Allocation					
Total					

Project Costs	Expenditures through FY 2025	Estimated Expenditures FY 2026	Future Planned Expenditures 2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Design/Engineering	$ -	$ 186,000	$ 7,400,000	$ 1,000,000	$ 500,000	$ 500,000	$ -	$ 9,586,000
Land/Right of Way								
Construction	-	-	1,011,215	27,037,385	27,537,385	18,939,255	-	74,525,240
Admin/Inspection	-	14,000	588,785	1,962,615	1,962,615	1,360,745	-	5,888,760
Legal								
Furniture/Equipment								
Total Costs	$ -	$ 200,000	$ 9,000,000	$ 30,000,000	$ 30,000,000	$ 20,800,000	$ -	$ 90,000,000

Source of Funds	Appropriations through FY 2024	Estimated Appropriations FY 2025	Future Planned Appropriations 2027	2028	2029	2030	2031 to Completion	Project Total
Revenue Bonds	$ -	$ -	$ 9,000,000	$ 30,000,000	$ 30,000,000	$ 20,800,000	$ -	$ 89,800,000
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Fund	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	200,000
Construction Cash								
Contribution Sources								
Total Sources	$ -	$ 200,000	$ 9,000,000	$ 30,000,000	$ 30,000,000	$ 20,800,000	$ -	$ 90,000,000

Project Schedule	Project Start Date	Project Completion Date
Design/Engineering	Sep-26	2030
Land/Right of Way		
Construction	2027	2030
Admin/Inspection	Sep-26	2030
Legal		
Furniture/Equipment		
Total Project		2030

Site Information

1130 Naylor Road
Oak Point, TX (FM 720 and Hwy 380)

GROWTH PROGRAM

Growth Program
Adopted FY 2026 - 2027 Budget
September 3, 2026

	Est. Pop.	2025 Actuals	2026 Adopted Budget	2026 Estimates	Variance % FY26 Adopted to FY26 Estimates	2027 Adopted Budget	Variance % FY26 Adopted to FY27 Adopted	
BEGINNING BALANCE		**$ 65,210**	**$ 68,525**	**$ 68,264**		**$ 69,834**		
CAPITAL REVENUE								
Program Fees:								
Argyle	6,937	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	0%	$ 5,000	0%	
Copper Canyon	2,050	$ 1,630	$ 1,630	$ 1,630	0%	$ 1,640	1%	
Pilot Point	9,454	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	0%	$ 5,000	0%	
Ponder	2,851	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	0%	$ 5,000	0%	
TOTAL	21,292	$ 16,630	$ 16,630	$ 16,630	0%	$ 16,640	0%	[1]
Interest Income		$ 3,054	$ 3,420	$ 1,570	(54%)	$ 1,920	(44%)	[2]
TOTAL CAPITAL REVENUE		**$ 19,684**	**$ 20,050**	**$ 18,200**	**(9%)**	**$ 18,560**	**(7%)**	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURES								
Interfund Transfers:								
RTWS - CIP Projects		$ 16,630	$ 16,630	$ 16,630	0%	$ 16,640	0%	[3]
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES		**$ 16,630**	**$ 16,630**	**$ 16,630**	**0%**	**$ 16,640**	**0%**	
ENDING BALANCE		**$ 68,264**	**$ 71,945**	**$ 69,834**		**$ 71,754**		

Growth Program
Adopted FY 2026 – 2027 Budget
September 3, 2026

FOOTNOTES TO BUDGET

1. Program fees are budgeted at $2.30/capita. For those entities that receive indirect service from the District's Water Project (Argyle and Copper Canyon), the fees are $0.80/capita. A minimum fee of $1,100 and a maximum fee of $5,000 applies to all participants.

2. Interest Income is representative of current market conditions.

3. Transfer of Program Fees to the Regional Treated Water System for capital project funding assistance.

PROJECT DEVELOPMENT FUND

Project Development Fund
Adopted FY 2026 - 2027 Budget
September 3, 2026

	2025 Actuals	2026 Adopted Budget	2026 Estimates	Variance % FY26 Adopted to FY26 Estimates	2027 Adopted Budget	Variance % FY26 Adopted to FY27 Adopted	
BEGINNING BALANCE	**$ 334,769**	**$ 292,654**	**$ 297,059**		**$ 146,609**		
Transfer to Operations	$ (37,710)	$ (138,000)	$ (150,450)		$ -		
BEGINNING BALANCE Revised	**$ 297,059**	**$ 154,654**	**$ 146,609**		**$ 146,609**		
PROJECT REVENUE							
Interest Income	$ 11,955	$ 12,000	$ 4,885	(59%)	$ 5,040	(58%)	[1]
Interfund Transfers:							
Working Capital	$ 37,710	$ 138,000	$ 150,450	9%	$ -	(100%)	
TOTAL	$ 37,710	$ 138,000	$ 150,450	9%	$ -	(100%)	
TOTAL PROJECT REVENUE	**$ 49,665**	**$ 150,000**	**$ 155,335**	**4%**	**$ 5,040**	**(97%)**	
Water and Wastewater Service Study for Sulphur River Basin	$ 49,665	$ -	$ 5,335	N/A	$ -	0%	[2]
Wastewater Study for Denton County (Briarwood)	$ -	$ 105,000	$ 105,000	0%	$ -	(100%)	[3]
Sanger Groundwater Availability Study	$ -	$ 45,000	$ 45,000	0%	$ -	(100%)	[4]
TOTAL PROJECT EXPENDITURES	**$ 49,665**	**$ 150,000**	**$ 155,335**	**4%**	**$ -**	**(100%)**	
ENDING BALANCE	**$ 297,059**	**$ 154,654**	**$ 146,609**		**$ 151,649**		

Project Development Fund
Adopted FY 2026 – 2027 Budget
September 3, 2026

FOOTNOTES TO BUDGET

1. Interest Income is representative of current market conditions.

2. In FY 2026, a Water and Wastewater Service study was completed for the Sulphur River Basin to evaluate future water and wastewater service in Fannin County.

3. In FY 2026, a feasibility study was done to evaluate a potential Denton County connection to the Lakeview Regional Water Reclamation System.

4. In FY 2026, a feasibility study to determine the availability of groundwater near the City of Sanger to help meet the City's future water demand was completed.

Project Development Fund
Adopted FY 2026 - 2027 Budget
September 3, 2026

Fund Summary

Project/Description	Cumulative Year End FY 2025	Estimated FY 2026 Expenses	Estimated FY 2026 Reimbursements	Projected Year End FY 2026	FY 2027 Expenses	FY 2027 Reimbursements	Projected Year End FY 2027
Ponder Pipeline	$ 4,331	$ -	$ -	$ 4,331	$ -	$ -	$ 4,331
Wastewater Lift Station Electrical Backup Study	19,406	-	-	19,406	-	-	19,406
Water and Wastewater Service Study for Sulphur River Basin	319,590	5,335	-	324,925	-	-	324,925
Wastewater Study for Denton County (Briarwood)	-	105,000	-	105,000	-	-	105,000
Sanger Groundwater Availability Study	-	45,000	-	45,000	-	-	45,000
Total	**$ 343,327**	**$ 155,335**	**$ -**	**$ 498,662**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 498,662**